



PSL3 User Manual

© 2011 Cast & Crew Entertainment Services, LLC.

All rights reserved. No parts of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means - graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, taping, or information storage and retrieval systems - without the written permission of the publisher.

Products that are referred to in this document may be either trademarks and/or registered trademarks of the respective owners. The publisher and the author make no claim to these trademarks.

While every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this document, the publisher and the author assume no responsibility for errors or omissions, or for damages resulting from the use of information contained in this document or from the use of programs and source code that may accompany it. In no event shall the publisher and the author be liable for any loss of profit or any other commercial damage caused or alleged to have been caused directly or indirectly by this document.

Compiled and Curated by: Virginia R. Rios (Cast & Crew Product Support Department)

Printed: November 2011

Table of Contents

Part I	HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL	11
1	PREFACE	12
	Audience	
	Training	
	Cast & Crew Website Info PSI 3 System Poquiroments	
2	ACCESSING AND LOGGING INTO PSI 3	
-	Opening the PSL3 Web Page	14
	Logging in	
	Selecting a database	
3	UNDERSTANDING PROGRAMS AND COMMAND SCREENS	16
	Program Menu Bar	
4		
	Toolbar Icons	
	Name Keys and Key Combinations	
Part II	SETUP	25
1	Bank Code Entry	
2	Production Code Entry	
3	Company Code Entry	
4	Currency Code Entry	
5	Series Code Entry	
6	Location Code Entry	
7	Set Code Entry	48
8	Additional/Ontional Setup Screens	51
Ũ		
Part III	VENDORS	57
1	Vendor Entry	58
2	Vendor Listing Report	
3	Additional Vendor Screens/Reports	
Part IV	PURCHASE ORDER	73
		74
1		
2		81
3	Additional P/O Screens/Reports	
Part V	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	89
1	A/P Entry	

2	Post A/P Transactions/Edit List
3	Defer Open Items
4	Modify Open Items
5	Void Open Items
6	1099 Reporting Screens
7	Additional A/P Screens/Reports 117
Part VI	PETTY CASH 121
1	P/C Entry
2	Post P/C Transactions/Edit List
3	P/C Crew Advances/Activity Report136
4	P-Card View/Report140
Part VII	JOURNAL ENTRY 149
1	Journal Entry
2	Post J/E Transactions/Edit List
3	Posted Transaction/Item Editor
4	G/L Transaction Changes Report165
5	Import an Excel File
Part VIII	PAYROLL 175
1	Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice 176
1 2	Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice
1 2 3	Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice
1 2 3 4	Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice176Payroll Entry180Post P/R Transactions/Edit List188Load Payroll/Other Company194
1 2 3 4 5	Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice176Payroll Entry180Post P/R Transactions/Edit List188Load Payroll/Other Company194Print Payroll Checks198
1 2 3 4 5 6	Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice176Payroll Entry180Post P/R Transactions/Edit List188Load Payroll/Other Company194Print Payroll Checks198Payroll History Report200
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice176Payroll Entry180Post P/R Transactions/Edit List188Load Payroll/Other Company194Print Payroll Checks198Payroll History Report200Additional Payroll Screens/Reports204
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Part IX	Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice176Payroll Entry180Post P/R Transactions/Edit List188Load Payroll/Other Company194Print Payroll Checks198Payroll History Report200Additional Payroll Screens/Reports204GENERAL LEDGER209
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Part IX 1	Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice176Payroll Entry180Post P/R Transactions/Edit List188Load Payroll/Other Company194Print Payroll Checks198Payroll History Report200Additional Payroll Screens/Reports204GENERAL LEDGER209Chart of Accounts Entry210
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Part IX 1 2	Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice176Payroll Entry180Post P/R Transactions/Edit List188Load Payroll/Other Company194Print Payroll Checks198Payroll History Report200Additional Payroll Screens/Reports204 GENERAL LEDGER 209Chart of Accounts Entry210Chart of Accounts Listing Report215
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Part IX 1 2 3	Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice176Payroll Entry180Post P/R Transactions/Edit List188Load Payroll/Other Company194Print Payroll Checks198Payroll History Report200Additional Payroll Screens/Reports204 GENERAL LEDGER 209Chart of Accounts Entry210Chart of Accounts Listing Report215Trial Balance Report218
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Part IX 1 2 3 4	Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice176Payroll Entry.180Post P/R Transactions/Edit List.188Load Payroll/Other Company.194Print Payroll Checks.198Payroll History Report.200Additional Payroll Screens/Reports.204 GENERAL LEDGER 209Chart of Accounts Entry.210Chart of Accounts Listing Report.215Trial Balance Report.218Bible Report.224
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Part IX 1 2 3 4 5	Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice176Payroll Entry.180Post P/R Transactions/Edit List.188Load Payroll/Other Company.194Print Payroll Checks.198Payroll History Report.200Additional Payroll Screens/Reports.204GENERAL LEDGER209Chart of Accounts Entry.210Chart of Accounts Listing Report.215Trial Balance Report.218Bible Report.224Additional G/L Entry Screens.231
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Part IX 1 2 3 4 5 6	Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice176Payroll Entry180Post P/R Transactions/Edit List188Load Payroll/Other Company.194Print Payroll Checks198Payroll History Report.200Additional Payroll Screens/Reports204 GENERAL LEDGER 209Chart of Accounts Entry.210Chart of Accounts Listing Report.215Trial Balance Report.218Bible Report.224Additional G/L Entry Screens.231Additional G/L Inquiries and Reports.233
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Part IX 1 2 3 4 5 6 Part X	Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice176Payroll Entry.180Post P/R Transactions/Edit List.188Load Payroll/Other Company.194Print Payroll Checks.198Payroll History Report.200Additional Payroll Screens/Reports.204 GENERAL LEDGER 209Chart of Accounts Entry.210Chart of Accounts Listing Report.215Trial Balance Report.218Bible Report.224Additional G/L Entry Screens.231Additional G/L Inquiries and Reports.233CHECKS237
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Part IX 1 2 3 4 5 6 Part X 3	Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice176Payroll Entry180Post P/R Transactions/Edit List188Load Payroll/Other Company194Print Payroll Checks198Payroll History Report200Additional Payroll Screens/Reports204 GENERAL LEDGER 209Chart of Accounts Entry210Chart of Accounts Listing Report215Trial Balance Report218Bible Report224Additional G/L Entry Screens231Additional G/L Inquiries and Reports233 CHECKS 237Pre-Check Printing Report238
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Part IX 1 2 3 4 5 6 Part X 1 2	Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice176Payroll Entry.180Post P/R Transactions/Edit List.188Load Payroll/Other Company.194Print Payroll Checks.198Payroll History Report.200Additional Payroll Screens/Reports.204 GENERAL LEDGER 209Chart of Accounts Entry.210Chart of Accounts Listing Report.215Trial Balance Report.218Bible Report.224Additional G/L Entry Screens.233 CHECKS 237Pre-Check Printing Report.238Computer Checks and Check Register Summary Report.241

	Contents	7
4	Pank Pacanciliation	255
4	Positive Pay Export and Peport	
5	Additional Check Screens/Reports	266
		074
Part XI	BUDGET	271
1	Import a Budget	272
2	Create a Budget	277
3	Delete a Budget	281
4	Budget Amount Entry	284
5	Budget Listing Report	288
6	Additional Budget Screens	290
7	Additional Budget Inquiries and Reports	292
Part XII	COST	297
1	EFC Entry	298
2	Variance Entry	304
3	Cost Report/EFC Worksheet	310
4	Estimated Final Cost Report	319
5	Additional Cost Report Screens/Reports	327
Part XIII	CLOSING	331
1	Close Period	332
Part XIV	RECURRING BATCH	339
1	Create/Establish Recurring Batches	340
2	Process Recurring Batches	343
3	List of Batches Report	346
Part XV	GLOSSARY	351



HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL



Section 1 HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

Welcome to the User Manual for Cast & Crew's PSL3. The purpose of this manual is to give you an organized guide to assist you in your use of the program.

We encourage you to review this manual in order to better understand the powerful capabilities of the PSL3 program.

This manual contains step-by-step instructions, covering every aspect of the program. Additionally, you will notice along the way, various Note and Warning messages are displayed which may be helpful in your use of the program. These are noted as follows:



program behaviors or alert you to things which may be beneficial as you use the program. Notes may also include examples to better illustrate or explain the topic on which you are working.



WARNING:

Warnings are exactly that - a warning. As you complete certain function such as deleting items or changing values, these are things which you should be aware of before proceeding.

Chapter 1.1 PREFACE

PSL3 offers an internet-based solution to your Production Accounting software needs. This efficient, secure and easy-to-use Production Accounting software features a multitude of aspects including:

- Production Cost capability
- Multiple Production capability
- Multiple Company capability
- Special Episodic-Television formats
- Payroll Interface
- Onsite Payroll Check Printing
- Extensive, secure web access
- Multi-user, worldwide capabilities
- Multi-tasking capability
- Optional database hosting
- Customizable reports
- Report previewing
- Twenty-four hour support, seven days a week (24/7)

Audience

This manual is for anyone using PSL3 to manage Production Payroll and costs. It introduces new users to the fundamentals of PSL3.

This document assumes that you have online access to PSL3 and are familiar with the Windows platform, Internet Explorer web browser, as well as Production Accounting.

Training

Whether you're starting a new job and will be using PSL3, or simply want to bolster your skill set for your resume, Cast & Crew offers hands-on tutorials in our Burbank office, or visually enhanced, on-line remote sessions to allow you to "see what your instructor is seeing" from the comfort of your own office, anywhere in the world. Training sessions are usually held on a weekly basis but it is best to call in advance to schedule. Please note there is no cost to attend a PSL3 Training session.



Cast & Crew Website Info

To learn more about Cast & Crew and all it's services including PSL3 Support, please visit the following website: <u>https://www.castandcrew.com</u> .

PSL3 System Requirements

Recommended System Requirements for PSL3 Client Computers:

Hardware:

- Intel Pentium 4 GHz Processor or higher
- Video Processor with minimum 128MB Video Memory
- Minimum 2 GB RAM
- 80 GB Free Hard Drive Space (larger databases may need additional storage for reports)

Software:

- Operating System Windows XP Pro 32-bit, Windows Vista and Windows 7
- Java Version 1.5.07
- Web Browser Internet Explorer 7.0 or later, Mozilla Firefox 7.0 or later

Internet Access (choose one of the following):

- Broadband Internet Service Provider (DSL or Cable Modem)
- Dedicated Internet Access (Corporate LAN) providing at least 128 kbps throughput for the PSL3 Workstation

Printer:

- For a complete list of compatible printers, please email <u>support@castandcrew.com</u> or contact the Support Department at 818-848-0999.
- For magnetic (MICR) Check Printing, use MICR toner (for On-Site Check Printing)
- USB Printers not supported

Chapter 1.2 ACCESSING AND LOGGING INTO PSL3

PSL3 is a completely internet based system that can be accessed worldwide, using a web browser such as Internet Explorer, Mozilla Firefox, etc.

Opening the PSL3 Web Page

Opening the PSL3 web page for your PSL3 database:

Start by opening the PSL3 web page in Internet Explorer, using the internet address, User Name and Password supplied by the Support Department via email. You may want to add the web address to your browser's list of Favorites for easy access.

For example:



To access your PSL3 database:

Type this address in the address field of your internet browser and press Enter. The first time you visit the PSL3 web site, a screen appears, asking whether you want shortcuts created.

PSL3 -	burpslqa1 - Create shortcut(s) 🛛 🔀
⚠	Would you like to create desktop and start menu shortcuts for PSL3 - burpsiga1?
	Yes No Configure

If you choose to create shortcuts, the next time you want to access PSL3, you can double-click the shortcut on the Desktop or click the PSL3 Start-menu item as shown in the following example.



Logging in

You'll need a User Name and Password to access PSL3 which is supplied by the Support Department via email. Upon logging in to PSL3, you have the option to change your Password in the **Change Password** [newpass] screen located in the 'Setup' module.

To log in to PSL3:

Please note the User Name and Password are case sensitive fields, usually lower case.

- > Type in your User Name.
- Click in the password field or press the Tab Key. Type your Password and press the Enter Key or click 'OK'.

🙅 Login	×
User name	Your User Name Here
Password	****
	OK Cancel

Selecting a database

Your PSL3 is set up with at least one database. If it's set up with more than one (if you're working on more than one show), you can choose which database to open. If you need to switch databases, first logout, then login and select the new database. To have two PSL3 databases open, start another PSL3 session (in a new web browser window) and select the new database.

To select from among multiple databases:

Once you have successfully input your login credentials, select a database and press Enter or click 'OK'. The home screen for your database displays. Now you are ready to explore the functions and capabilities of PSL3.

🗠 Databases 🛛 🔀						
Database						
The Big Feature						
The Big Show						
The T∨ Show						
OK Cancel Help						

Chapter 1.3 UNDERSTANDING PROGRAMS AND COMMAND SCREENS

Program screens allow you to open or close programs, enter setup records, enter or post transactions, retrieve (find) entries, inquire into entries, and generate reports. As with the home screen, you can type on the Keyboard or click the mouse to navigate the screens and command the programs.

Program screens include the following areas:

- Title bar
- Program menu bar
- Toolbar
- Working area
- Hint bar
- Activity bar, for screens where you work with entries

The exact layout of the program screens depends, in part, on the type of accounting procedures it supports:

- Setup (record) entry
- Transaction entry
- Reporting
- Posting
- Inquiry

Screens that support the same type of procedures have similar layouts. For example, record entry and transaction entry require similar steps and thus the setup entry and transaction entry screens are similar. The other factor affecting the layout is the type of data the screen displays, for example, bank data versus vendor data. Once you're finished working in a program screen, you use a command screen to finalize your task.

Program Menu Bar

The program menu bar displays the names of the menus for working with program screens.

File Edit Programs Options View Favorites Help

Click on the name to open the menu. If there is a keyboard shortcut for the menu item, it is displayed to the right of the item. Menu items with an arrow to the right open to a sub-menu when you mouse over them.



Programs		Arrows indicate submenus		
Setup 🔸		/		
A/P	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Vendor 🔸		
P/O	•	A/P Entry ►	Entry	
P/C	•	Checks 🕨	Edit List	
J/E		1099 🔸	Post	

The following are brief descriptions of the menus you can access from the program menu bar.

- File The File menu allows you to set up printer pages and exit the program.
- Edit The Edit menu allows you to edit and find (retrieve all or some) transaction entries.
- Programs The Programs menu (shown at the beginning of this section) provides another option for opening programs. Although it uses a menu format instead of a tree format, the programs are organized as they are in the program tree.
- **Options** The Options menu provides a mouse-based way of accessing keyboard shortcuts for working with fields, working with entries, and for opening Help. You can also use it to exit (close) a program.
- **Favorites** The Favorites menu provides quick access to programs you've added to your PSL3 favorites. This function allows you to add and quickly access bookmarked programs.
- Help The Help menu provides several types of help, as well as "about the program" information.

Chapter 1.4 ICONS AND SHORTCUTS

PSL3 provides several methods for interacting with the program, including icons, keyboard shortcuts and mouse shortcuts. You can pick the method that best suits your work style. You may want to print the following tables to use as a quick reference.

Toolbar Icons

Toolbar icons are displayed at the very top of each PSL3 screen. The following tables describe the PSL3 icons for program toolbars which are as follows. Please note if an icon is colored gray instead of blue, the action is not available.

con	Entry	review	Reporting+		Cursor	Bernintian
-		-	-	Function	Field	Go to the first entry
	-	•		riscentry	rieu	Go to the hist endy
\otimes	E	P		Previous entry	Field	Go to the previous entry
\otimes	E	Ð.		Next entry	Field	Go to the next entry
۲	E	P		Last entry	Field	Go to the last entry
- Die	E	Ð.		Add entry	Field	Add a new entry
	E			Mark entry for deletion	Record- entry or header field	Mark the entry for deletion
	E				Distribution field	Mark the distribution line for deletion
Q	E			Find entries	Field	Find entries based on search criteria
e	E			Update	Field	Save the changes made since the last save, and leave the current entry displayed on the screen. Example use: interim saves while entering a transaction with many distribution lines
	E			Accept	Field	Save the changes (including deletions) since the last save, clear the screen and leave the program open
ø	E			Cancel changes	Field	Cancel all changes and new entries since the last save, clear the screen and leave the program open
\otimes	E			Exit	Field	Save changes and new entries, and close the program
0	E		R	Detail	Field	Display detailed information (if available) for the field
Ø	E		R	Pick	Field	Displays a dropdown list of the available entry choices for the field

Icon	Entry	Preview	Reporting+	Function	Cursor location	Description
0	E		R	Zoom	Field	Opens a new program from within the current program. Used with Fetch. For example, with your cursor in the Vendor ID field of the A/P Transaction Entry program, click the Zoom icon to open the Vendor Entry program without leaving the A/P screen
F	E			Fetch	Field	Populate the field from which you zoomed with data from the zoomed-to program. To continue the Zoom example, click the Fetch icon to fetch a Vendor ID back to the Vendor ID field in the A /P Transaction Entry program
\bigcirc	E		R	Help	Field	Opens the Cast & Crew online help pages
D			R	Clear	Field	Clear the screen
\otimes			R	Cancel entry	Field	Cancel the entry
魯			R	Preview	Field	Preview the report
		P		Save to PDF	Field	Save and preview your report as an Adobe Acrobat (PDF) file
Ð,		P		Zoom in	Field	Zoom in (magnify) the report preview
Q		P		Zoom out	Field	Zoom out (shrink) the report preview
Q		P		Zoom normal	Field	Zoom to preview the report at 100% actual size
		P		Whole page	Field	Size the preview to view the whole page
		P		Page width	Field	Size the preview to the page width
	E		R	Print	Field	Open the Print dialog screen

Function Keys

Function keys provides shortcuts to commands, additional information, and inputting, finding, saving or changing entries. The results of pressing a function key depend on the location of the cursor:

		Cursor	
Key	Function	location	Result of pressing function key
F1	Command	Field	Displays command screen. Commands shown depend on the accounting task and stage of data entry.
F1	Pick list	Field	If available, displays a drop-down list of possible entries for the field.
F.3	Detail	Field	If available, displays additional information for the field.
F 4	Add	Field in header section or in record-entry screen	Creates a new entry ready to be filled in, and automatically fills in the reference number.
		Field in distribution section	Creates a new transaction line, ready to be filled in.
22	Zoom	Field	Accesses or adds information from a related program while keeping the original program open.
19	Help	Program screen or field	Displays a C&C web page with links to contact information.
[7]	Find	Blank field	Searches for and retrieves entries from your database. Pressing <f7> in a blank field (that is, not entering a search criterion) retrieves all the entries related to the program.</f7>
		Populated field	Searches for and retrieves entries from your database. You can use search criteria (including the * wildcard) to narrow down the entries retrieved.
			Entering a value in one or more fields and then pressing <f7> (that is, entering search criteria) retrieves only the entries whose value for the fields match the entered values.</f7>
E8	Back	Field	Moves your cursor back to the previous field where you can input data.
F 4	Duplicate	Header field	Duplicates the field value from the previous entry.
		Distribution field	Duplicates the field value from the previous distribution line.
F10	Mark for deletion	Header field	Marks the entire entry for deletion, as shown by red lines through all header fields and distribution lines.
		Distribution field	Marks an individual distribution line for deletion, as shown by a red line through the distribution line.
FI	Jump	Transaction screen	Jumps between the header section and distribution section.
F12	Remark	Field	Adds a remark to the displayed entry.

Name Keys and Key Combinations

The behavior of name keys and key combinations may change, depending on the location of the cursor.

Keys	Function	Cursor location	Result of pressing keys
<enter></enter>	Accept	Entry screen	Accept the data you entered and move the cursor forward one field.
		Message screen	Close the message screen.
		Command screen	Execute the entered command.
<tab></tab>	Navigate	Program screen	Move from field to field.
<ctrl>+<tab></tab></ctrl>	Navigate	Program screen	Move from group box to group box.
<page down=""> or <page up=""></page></page>	Navigate entries	Pick list in an entry screen	Page up or page down through the list.
	Navigate fields	Field in the header of a transaction entry screen that has entries	Display the next or previous entry for the field.
	Navigate pages	Field in the distribution line of a transaction entry screen that has entries	Display the next or previous page of entries for the field. For example, a P/O may have more distribution lines than one screen can display. Move your cursor to a distribution field, then press <page up=""> or <page Down> to go through the distribution lines one page at a time.</page </page>
Left arrow <↔> or Right arrow <→>	Navigate characters	Field	Move your cursor one character left or right.
Up arrow <†> or Down arrow <↓>	Navigate entries	Field of a distribution line	Move the cursor up or down the column of distribution lines.
<ctrl+u></ctrl+u>	Navigate fields	Field	Move the cursor back one field.
<shift>+<tab></tab></shift>	Navigate fields	Field	Move the cursor back one field.
<ctrl>+X</ctrl>	Enter data	Field	Blank out a field.
<backspace></backspace>	Enter data	Field	Deletes the character to the left of the cursor.
<ctd>+<w></w></ctd>	Enter data	Field that has a changed entry	Restore the previous value of the field. Cursor must not leave the field between the entry and the restore.



SETUP



Section 2 SETUP

This section will address the following programs:

- ➢ Bank Entry
- Production Code Entry
- Company Code Entry
- Currency Code Entry
- Series Code Entry
- ➢ Location Code Entry
- ➢ Set Code Entry
- Additional/Optional Setup Screens

Chapter 2.1 Bank Code Entry

Use **Bank Code Entry** [subank] to set up a Bank Code for each bank account you intend to use during Production. This screen is also where you can set up a Petty Cash Bank if needed. The data you enter in the **Bank Code Entry** [subank] screen can be changed at any time, except that the Bank Code itself can *not* be changed. Please note a Bank Code record can *not* be deleted once it has been used in PSL3.

If you would like to print a list of all Bank Codes entered in the database, click the 'Report' module, then 'Setup & Maintenance' sub-folder. Listed is the **Bank Codes List Report**.

Open:

- > To access the **Bank Code Entry** [subank] screen, click the 'Setup' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.

×
😑 🧰 Setun
Banks (subank)
Batch Maintenance (batchent)
Control A/P (suapctrl)
Currencies (sucur)
Default Accounts (suacct)
Employees (pcemp)
Free Field1 (sufree1)
Free Field2 (sufree2)
Free Field3 (sufree3)
Free Field4 (sufree4)
Insurance (suins)
Locations (suloc)
Productions (suprod)
Recurring Batch (rbcre)
Company Code (sucomp)
Report Group Entry (surpt)
Series (suser)
DataBase Info (sudbinfo)
Sets (suset)
States (sustate)
Users (suuser)
Change Password (newpass)
Vendor Entry (apven)
🗉 🚞 Reports
Control System (suctri)
Line Type Entry (sulntyp)

The screen then appears.

Marubaak Baak Entry	
subank - bank entry	
File Edit Programs Options View Favorites Help	
Bank Information	Check Number Information
Code	
Name	Starting
Branch	Ending
Address	Last Used
	Currency/Date Information
Contact	Currency
Phone	Date Format
Account Pospay Format	Bank Type
Check Printing Information	
Check Form	Prefix
Check Mask	
-Account Information	Company Information
Cash in Bank	Code
A/P Clearing	
A/P Discount	
PC Box	
PC Clearing	
Bank Code	
Enter search criteria, or add data	

Bank Information:

- **Code** Input the code identifying the bank which can hold up to three alpha/numeric characters. After entering the new Bank Code, PSL3 asks, "That Bank Code Entry is not in the database. Would you like to add it?". Select 'Yes'.
- Name Input the name of the bank which can hold up to 30 alpha/numeric characters.
- Enter the bank's Branch, Address, Contact, Phone, and Account if applicable.

Check Number Information:

- Starting and Ending Input the first and last check numbers from the current box of checks for this bank.
- Last Used Number of the last check used from the current box of checks for this bank. Please note once printed, the last used check number of the bank defaults in this field.

Currency/Date Information:

• **Currency** - Input the Currency Code associated with the Bank Code in which the currency for the checks will print. Please note the Currency Code should default in this field depending on what information was specified on the initial database request. If the Currency Code doesn't

exist in PSL3, you can add it by pressing the F5 Key or selecting the 'Zoom' icon located on the toolbar. This zooms into the **Currency Code Entry** [sucur] screen in which you can add the Currency Code immediately. Once saved, press the F1 Key, then 'F' option or select the 'Fetch' icon to fetch the currency back to the **Bank Code Entry** [subank] screen.

 Date Format - Date format in which the checks for this bank will print. Press the F2 Key or right click to view and select the Date format options along with their descriptions which are as follows:

🙅 Date form	at 🛛 🔀
Date format	Description
AM	AM American MDY
EU	EU European DMY
IN	IN International YMD
ОК	Cancel Help

• **Bank Type** - Bank Type in which the checks for this bank will print. Press the F2 Key or right click to view and select the Bank Type options along with their descriptions which are as follows:

🙅 Bank type	
Bank type	Description
US	US United States
СА	CA Canada
MX	MX Mexico
OK	Cancel Help

Check Printing Information:

• Check Form - Input the form that matches the check stock you are using to print checks. The most common Check Form is 'LASER'. A Check Form is needed before you can print checks so if you are not sure which Check Form to select, it is suggested to select 'LASER' (for the majority of independent databases); if needed, the Support Department can make the necessary check alignment adjustments. Press the F2 Key or right click to view and select the Check Form options along with their descriptions which are as follows:

🗠 Check Forms	X
Check Form	Description
CANADA	Canadian Check Stock
FOXCIR LASER LASER2 LASER3 MICRFM MICRLA SELECT SPUMCO VISTA WBCHK WBTVCK	MICR Bottom w/Pre-Printed Cols MICR LASER FORM VISTA CHECK FORM
Ok	Cancel Help



• **Prefix** - Character(s) (usually a number) to be printed at the beginning of all check numbers. For example, if the number '3' was input in this field and the next available check number to print was 000123, then the check would print as '3 - 000123'. This field can hold up to six alpha/numeric characters.

Account Information:

An account number must be input for all fields in the Account Information section even if you will not be using them all. For example, if you are not going to be using the **A**/**P Discount** field, you can not leave this field blank, you must enter an account number as it is a white required field.

• **Cash in Bank** - Chart of Accounts number representing the checking account for this bank account; usually an Asset account. If the account number doesn't exist in PSL3, you can

add it by pressing the F5 Key or selecting the 'Zoom' icon located on the toolbar. This zooms into the **Chart of Accounts Entry** [glca] screen in which you can add the account number immediately. Once saved, press the F1 Key, then 'F' option or select the 'Fetch' icon

to fetch the account back to the **Bank Code Entry** [subank] screen.

- A/P Clearing Chart of Accounts number representing the account from which all A/P invoices will be cleared; usually a Liability account. This account number is the credit entry also known as the offset account for A/P expenses after you post the A/P transaction(s).
- A/P Discount Chart of Accounts number representing the account from which all A/P discount amounts will be recorded; usually a Liability account.
- P/C Box Chart of Accounts number representing the account for the Petty Cash Box/ Custodian from which Petty Cash will be disbursed; usually an Asset account.
- **P/C Clearing** Chart of Accounts number representing the account from which all P/C invoices will be cleared; usually a Liability account. This account number is the credit entry also known as the offset account for P/C expenses after you post the P/C transaction(s). Please note if you will not be using a P/C Clearing account, you can input the same account number from the **P/C Box** field here.

Company Information:

• **Code** - Input the Company Code associated with the Bank Code.

✤ Helpful Hints:

- ✓ Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before saving in PSL3.
- ✓ To save this entry, select either 'Save' icon ^Q located on the toolbar.
- ✓ You can also press the F1 Key, then 'U' option to Update which saves and remains on screen or press the F1 Key, then 'A' option to Accept which saves and clears the screen (most common).

🗠 Command?	
Command?	
U) Update database with changes	
A) Accept changes and clear screen	
C) Cancel (discard changes)	
X) eXit to menu	
OK Cancel Help	

✓ To *delete* an unused Bank Code, place your cursor in the specific Bank Code you want to

delete and press the F10 Key or select the 'Delete' icon . Red strike-through lines appear which are deleted upon saving.

 \checkmark To search for an existing Bank Code, press the F7 Key or select the 'Find' icon 🖳 when

the screen is clear. All records appear in which you can scroll through using the 'Arrow' icons

(First, Prior,Next and Last) OIOIO or by pressing the 'Page Up' or 'Page Down' Keys until you find the code needed.

Chapter 2.2 Production Code Entry

Production is the second phase in film making, which starts when principal photography begins and ends. Use **Production Code Entry** [suprod] to set up a Production Code for your database. Most PSL3 databases only use one Production Code but you can set up additional codes if needed. A common Chart of Accounts must be used for all Productions within a database. If a Production requires a unique Chart of Accounts, then it is suggested to create a new database. Please note a Production Code record can *not* be deleted once it has been used in PSL3.

If you would like to print a list of all Production Codes entered in the database, click the 'Report' module, then 'Setup & Maintenance' sub-folder. Listed is the **Production Codes List Report**.

Open:

- To access the Production Code Entry [suprod] screen, click the 'Setup' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

🗠 suprod - Production Code Entry		
File Edit Programs Options View Favorites Help		
<u>(© © © <mark> </mark> </u>	16118181	01
Code Description	Comp Code	Project
Production		
Enter search criteria, or add data		÷.

Fields:

- **Code** Input the code identifying the Production which can hold up to six alpha/numeric characters. After entering the new Production Code, PSL3 asks, "That Production Code is not in the database. Would you like to add it?". Select 'Yes'.
- **Description** Input the name of the Production which can hold up to 30 alpha/numeric characters.
- Comp Code Input the Company Code associated with the Production Code (optional).

Helpful Hints:

- ✓ Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before saving in PSL3.
- ✓ To save this entry, select either 'Save' icon ↓ □ located on the toolbar.
- ✓ You can also press the F1 Key, then 'U' option to Update which saves and remains on screen or press the F1 Key, then 'A' option to Accept which saves and clears the screen (most common).

🗠 Command?	
Command?	
U) Update database with changes	
A) Accept changes and clear screen	
C) Cancel (discard changes)	
X) eXit to menu	
OK Cancel Help	

- ✓ To *delete* an unused Production Code, place your cursor in the specific Production Code you
- want to delete and press the F10 Key or select the 'Delete' icon . Red strike-through lines appear which are deleted upon saving.
- ✓ To search for an existing Production Code, press the F7 Key or select the 'Find' icon when the screen is clear. All records appear in which you can scroll through using the 'Arrow'

icons (First, Prior, Next and Last) or by pressing the 'Page Up' or 'Page Down' Keys until you find the code needed.

Chapter 2.3 Company Code Entry

Use **Company Code Entry** [sucomp] to set up a Company Code for your database. If your database is associated with more than one company, PSL3 allows you to input multiple Company Codes under the same Production Code to easily track separate costs. Please note all independent PSL3 database are already set up with a default Company Code (usually '001') but you can always change it if needed as long as it has *not* been used in PSL3.

Open:

- To access the Company Code Entry [sucomp] screen, click the 'Setup' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

🚾 sucomp - Company Entry	
File Edit Programs Options View Favorites Help	
<u>(© © © © </u>	
Company	
Code	
Name	
Name on Reports	
L	
Address	
Line 2 State Tax ID	
Line 3	
City Project ID	
State Zip Code 🔽 Uploadable 🖾 Downloading	
Contact Info	
Contact Name	
Phone Number	
Company Code	
Enter search criteria, or add data	.:

Company:

- **Code** Input the code identifying the company which can hold up to three alpha/numeric characters. After entering the new Company Code, PSL3 asks, "That Company Information Entry is not in the database. Would you like to add it?". Select 'Yes'.
- Name Input the name of the company which can hold up to 30 alpha/numeric characters.
- **Name on Reports**: Input the name of the company as how you would like it to display on reports which can hold up to 50 alpha/numeric characters.

Address:

• Enter the company's Address, City, State and Zip Code if applicable.

Tax Info:

- Federal Tax ID Input the Federal Employer Identification Number of the company for tax reporting purposes. This field can hold up to 15 alpha/numeric characters.
- **State Tax ID** Input the State Employer Identification Number of the company for tax reporting purposes. This field can hold up to 15 alpha/numeric characters.

Company Info:
• **Project ID** - Project ID number associated with the database; production assigned. Please note this field is only used for some major studios. If your studio is independent, leave this field and the **Uploadable** and **Downloading** fields blank.

Contact Info:

• Enter the company's point of contact in the **Contact Name** field as well as the **Phone Number** if applicable.

✤ Helpful Hints:

- ✓ Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before saving in PSL3.
- ✓ To save this entry, select either 'Save' icon ↓ □ located on the toolbar.
- ✓ You can also press the F1 Key, then 'U' option to Update which saves and remains on screen or press the F1 Key, then 'A' option to Accept which saves and clears the screen (most common).

🗠 Command?				
Command?				
U) Update database with char	iges			
A) Accept changes and clear screen				
C) Cancel (discard changes)				
X) eXit to menu				
OK Cancel H	lelp			

- ✓ To *delete* an unused Company Code, place your cursor in the specific Company Code you
- want to delete and press the F10 Key or select the 'Delete' icon . Red strike-through lines appear which are deleted upon saving.
- ✓ To search for an existing Company Code, press the F7 Key or select the 'Find' icon when the screen is clear. All records appear in which you can scroll through using the 'Arrow'

icons (First, Prior, Next and Last)	or by pressing the 'Page Up' or
'Page Down' Keys until you find the code needed.	

Chapter 2.4 Currency Code Entry

Use **Currency Code Entry** [sucomp] to set up a Currency Code for each currency you intend to use during Production. A Currency Code record includes the exchange rate so reports can be printed in both local currency and base currency. Please note a Currency Code record can *not* be deleted once it has been used in PSL3.

If you would like to print a list of all Currency Codes entered in the database, click the 'Report' module, then 'Setup & Maintenance' sub-folder. Listed is the **Currency Codes List Report**.

Open:

- To access the Currency Code Entry [sucomp] screen, click the 'Setup' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



🚾 sucur - Currency Code Entry		
File Edit Programs Options View Favorites	Help	
(© © © © ┣ Ѻ ₩ Ψ	🖪 🗟 🕘 🙆 🥑 🥘 🗐 🔚 🎱	
Currency Information Code Description Country	Rate Information Budgeted Date / / ISO	
Check Printing Information Bill and Coin pay to	Decimal Digits Input 0 Reports 0 Cost Reports 0	
Currency Code		
Enter search criteria, or add data		. .:

Currency Information:

- **Code** Input the code identifying the currency which can hold up to two alpha/numeric characters. After entering the new Currency Code, PSL3 asks, "That Currency Code is not in the database. Would you like to add it?". Select 'Yes'.
- **Description** Input the name of the currency which can hold up to 20 alpha/numeric characters (e.g., US Dollars, Mexican Pesos, French Francs, etc.)
- **Country** Input the name of the country which uses this currency. This field can hold up to 15 alpha/numeric characters.

Rate Information:

- **Budgeted** Input the currency exchange rate used to convert the base currency to this currency. If this currency is the base currency, then '1.000000' defaults automatically as the Budgeted Rate. This rate is used to convert amounts on reports and to convert budgeted amounts that use different currencies when copying/merging budgets.
- **Date** Input the date the Budgeted exchange rate reflects as of. Type in the date or press the F2 Key or right click in this field for the calendar selection to appear.

ee- b	🗠 Pick a date 🛛 🛛 🔀					
<<	<	Janu	iary :	2011	>	>>
Sun	М	Tue	W	Thu	Fri	Sat
26	27	28	29	30	31	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	1	2	3	4	-5
0	OK Cancel help					

• ISO - Input the International Organization for Standardization three letter currency abbreviation used to represent a country's currency. For example, the United States dollar's ISO alphabetic currency code is 'USD' for the United States Dollar. This field can hold up to three alpha/numeric characters.

Check Printing Information:

- **Bill** Input the name of the currency which can hold up to 20 alpha/numeric characters (example: 'Dollars').
- "and" Input the word meaning 'and' in the language in which checks will be written when using this Currency Code. This field can hold up to 20 alpha/numeric characters.
- **Coin** Input the word meaning 'coins' in the language in which checks will be written when using this Currency Code (example: Cents). This field can hold up to 20 alpha/numeric characters.
- "pay to" Input the words for "Pay to the order of" in the language in which checks will be written when using this Currency Code. This field can hold up to 20 alpha/numeric characters.

Decimal Digits:

- **Input** Number of digits to appear to the right of the decimal point in transaction entry fields. Enter one digit, from 0 to 4, to indicate the number of digits you would like displayed after the decimal point. The most common number entered is '2'.
- **Reports** Number of digits to appear to the right of the decimal point on all reports, *except* Cost Reports. Enter one digit, from 0 to 4, to indicate the number of digits you would like displayed after the decimal point. The most common number entered is '2'.
- **Cost Reports** Number of digits to appear to the right of the decimal point on Cost Reports. Enter one digit, from 0 to 4, to indicate the number of digits you would like displayed after the decimal point. The most common number entered is '0' to round to the nearest dollar.

* Helpful Hints:

- ✓ Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before saving in PSL3.
- ✓ To save this entry, select either 'Save' icon Iccated on the toolbar.
- ✓ You can also press the F1 Key, then 'U' option to Update which saves and remains on screen or press the F1 Key, then 'A' option to Accept which saves and clears the screen (most common).

🗠 Command?		
Command?		
U) Update database with changes		
A) Accept changes and clear screen		
C) Cancel (discard changes)		
X) eXit to menu		
OK Cancel Help		

- ✓ To *delete* an unused Currency Code, place your cursor in the specific Currency Code you
 - want to delete and press the F10 Key or select the 'Delete' icon . Red strike-through lines appear which are deleted upon saving.
- ✓ To search for an existing Currency Code, press the F7 Key or select the 'Find' icon when the screen is clear. All records appear in which you can scroll through using the 'Arrow'

icons (First, Prior, Next and Last) ICI ICI Construction or by pressing the 'Page Up' or 'Page Down' Keys until you find the code needed.

Chapter 2.5 Series Code Entry

Use **Series Code Entry** [suser] to set up Series Codes for tracking expenses by series/episode. Please note if you are *not* tracking series expenses, you must setup at least a default Series Code (e. g., '0000') to be used in the transaction entry screens. You can also use the Series Code like a Free Field Code to track other items such as all travel costs for all series if you prefer. Please note a Series Code record can *not* be deleted once it has been used in PSL3.

If you would like to print a list of all Series Codes entered in the database, click the 'Report' module, then 'Setup & Maintenance' sub-folder. Listed is the **Series Codes List Report**.

Open:

- To access the Series Code Entry [suser] screen, click the 'Setup' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



💁 suser - Series Code	Entry		
File Edit Program	is Options Vie	w Favorites Help	
<u>(© © © </u> ©) 📑 📑 🛯	<u> = = </u>	
Production	Series	Description	Project
			-
Production			
Enter search criteria,	or add data		

Fields:

- **Production** Input the Production Code associated with the Series Code.
- Series Input the code identifying the series which can hold up to four alpha/numeric characters. After entering the new Series Code, PSL3 asks, "That Series Code is not in the database. Would you like to add it?". Select 'Yes'.
- **Description** Input the name of the series which can hold up to 30 alpha/numeric characters.

✤ Helpful Hints:

- ✓ Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before saving in PSL3.
- ✓ To save this entry, select either 'Save' icon ²²¹ located on the toolbar.
- ✓ You can also press the F1 Key, then 'U' option to Update which saves and remains on screen or press the F1 Key, then 'A' option to Accept which saves and clears the screen (most common).

🗠 Command?			
Command?			
U) Update database with changes			
A) Accept changes and clear screen			
C) Cancel (discard changes)			
X) eXit to menu			
OK Cancel Help			

- ✓ To delete an unused Series Code, place your cursor in the specific Series Code you want to
- delete and press the F10 Key or select the 'Delete' icon . Red strike-through lines appear which are deleted upon saving.
- ✓ To search for an existing Series Code, press the F7 Key or select the 'Find' icon when the screen is clear. All records appear in which you can scroll through using the 'Arrow' icons

(First, Prior, Next and Last) or by pressing the 'Page Up' or 'Page Down' Keys until you find the code needed.

Chapter 2.6 Location Code Entry

Use **Location Code Entry** [suloc] to set up Location Codes for tracking expenses by location. Please note if you are *not* tracking location expenses, you must setup at least a default Location Code (e.g., '0000') to be used in the transaction entry screens. You can also use the Location Code like a Free Field Code to track other items such as all travel costs for all locations if you prefer. Please note a Location Code record can *not* be deleted once it has been used in PSL3.

If you would like to print a list of all Location Codes entered in the database, click the 'Report' module, then 'Setup & Maintenance' sub-folder. Listed is the **Location Codes List Report**.

Open:

- To access the Location Code Entry [suloc] screen, click the 'Setup' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.

×
😑 💼 Setup
Banks (subank)
Batch Maintenance (batchent)
Control A/P (suapctrl)
Currencies (sucur)
Default Accounts (suacct)
Employees (pcemp)
Free Field1 (sufree1)
Free Field2 (sufree2)
Free Field3 (sufree3)
Free Field4 (sufree4)
Insurance (suins)
Locations (suloc)
Productions (suprod)
Recurring Batch (rbcre)
Company Code (sucomp)
Report Group Entry (surpt)
Series (suser)
DataBase Info (sudbinfo)
Sets (suset)
States (sustate)
Users (suuser)
Change Password (newpass)
Vendor Entry (apven)
(approved)
E in Reports
■ math Reports Control System (suctri)

suloc - Location Cod	🖻 suloc - Location Code Entry		
File Edit Program	is Options Vie	w Favorites Help	
<u>(© © © </u> ©) 🔂 📲 🤇	<u> # B B B 8 9 9 7 7 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1</u>	0
Production	Location	Description	Project
			L
Deart vetter			<u>تا</u>
Production	an add data		
Enter search criteria,	or add data		

Fields:

- **Production** Input the Production Code associated with the Location Code.
- Location Input the code identifying the location which can hold up to four alpha/numeric characters. After entering the new Location Code, PSL3 asks, "That Location Code is not in the database. Would you like to add it?". Select 'Yes'.
- **Description** Input the name of the location which can hold up to 30 alpha/numeric characters.

✤ Helpful Hints:

- ✓ Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before saving in PSL3.
- ✓ You can also press the F1 Key, then 'U' option to Update which saves and remains on screen or press the F1 Key, then 'A' option to Accept which saves and clears the screen (most common).

🗠 Command?				
Command?				
U) Update database with changes				
A) Accept changes and clear screen				
C) Cancel (discard changes)				
X) eXit to menu				
OK Cancel Help				

- ✓ To *delete* an unused Location Code, place your cursor in the specific Location Code you want
- to delete and press the F10 Key or select the 'Delete' icon . Red strike-through lines appear which are deleted upon saving.
- ✓ To search for an existing Location Code, press the F7 Key or select the 'Find' icon when the screen is clear. All records appear in which you can scroll through using the 'Arrow'

icons (First, Prior, Next and Last) or by pressing the 'Page Up' or 'Page Down' Keys until you find the code needed.

Chapter 2.7 Set Code Entry

Use **Set Code Entry** [suset] to set up Set Codes for tracking expenses by set. Please note if you are *not* tracking set expenses, you must setup at least a default Set Code (e.g., '0000') to be used in the transaction entry screens. You can also use the Set Code like a Free Field Code to track other items such as all travel costs for all sets if you prefer. Please note a Set Code record can *not* be deleted once it has been used in PSL3.

If you would like to print a list of all Set Codes entered in the database, click the 'Report' module, then 'Setup & Maintenance' sub-folder. Listed is the **Set Codes List Report**.

Open:

- To access the Set Code Entry [suset] screen, click the 'Setup' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



😎 suset - Set Code Entry			
File Edit Programs O	ptions View Favo	rites Help	
<u>[© © © © </u>	📴 I 🔳 🔍 I 🖉	! !! 	D
Production	Set	Description	
			<u> </u>
Production			
Enter search criteria, or ad	d data		:

Fields:

- **Production** Input the Production Code associated with the Set Code.
- Set Input the code identifying the set which can hold up to four alpha/numeric characters. After entering the new Set Code, PSL3 asks, "That Set Code is not in the database. Would you like to add it?". Select 'Yes'.
- **Description** Input the name of the set which can hold up to 30 alpha/numeric characters.

✤ Helpful Hints:

- ✓ Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before saving in PSL3.
- ✓ To save this entry, select either 'Save' icon ↓ □ located on the toolbar.
- ✓ You can also press the F1 Key, then 'U' option to Update which saves and remains on screen or press the F1 Key, then 'A' option to Accept which saves and clears the screen (most common).

🗠 Command?				
Command?				
U) Update datab	U) Update database with changes			
A) Accept changes and clear screen				
C) Cancel (discard changes)				
X) eXit to menu				
OK Cancel Help				

- ✓ To delete an unused Set Code, place your cursor in the specific Set Code you want to delete and press the F10 Key or select the 'Delete' icon
 Image: Red strike-through lines appear which are deleted upon saving.
- ✓ To search for an existing Set Code, press the F7 Key or select the 'Find' icon when the screen is clear. All records appear in which you can scroll through using the 'Arrow' icons
 - (First, Prior, Next and Last) OIOIO or by pressing the 'Page Up' or 'Page Down' Keys until you find the code needed..

Chapter 2.8 Additional/Optional Setup Screens

PSL3 offers additional/optional Setup Screens which are listed below.

Open:

- To access the following Setup Screens, click the 'Setup' module from the menu tree. Additional Setup Screens are also listed in in the 'Setup' module, then 'Reports' sub-folder (see following screen shot).
- You can also access these screens by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



Additional Setup Screens are as follows:

- Batch Maintenance Entry [batchent]
- Change Password [newpass]
- Control A/P Information Entry [suapctrl]
- Default Accounts Entry [suacct]
- Employee Entry [pcemp]
- Free Field Code Entry (1-4) [sufree]
- Insurance Code Entry [suins]
- Report Group Entry [surpt] (also listed in <u>Additional G/L Entry Screens</u>)
- Database Information Entry [sudbinfo]
- State Code Entry [sustate]

- User Entry [suuser]
- System Control Information Entry [suctrl]
- Line Type Entry [sulntyp]



VENDORS



Section 3 VENDORS

This section will address the following programs:

➤ Vendor Entry

- Vendor Listing Report
- Additional Vendor Screens/Reports

Chapter 3.1 Vendor Entry

A vendor is an individual or company providing a product or service. The **Vendor Entry** [apven] program is used to find, modify and delete unused vendor records. This screen allows you to set up a vendor record for each vendor you plan to do business with during production. The data you enter in the **Vendor Entry** [apven] screen can be changed at any time except the Vendor ID Number and Vendor Name once a check has been processed. Please note a vendor can *not* be deleted once it has been used in PSL3.

Open:

- To access the Vendor Entry [apven] screen, click the 'Setup', 'A/P' or 'P/C' modules from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



59 anven - Vendor I	Entry	
File Edit Prog	grams Options View Favorites Help	
«Vendor Inform	nation Tax ID Information	
Vendor ID	000001 Tax ID #	1855
Name	SMITHJOHN Tin Type	
Address	123 MAPLE STREET 1099 type W9 on file N	
	(Terms	
City	LOS ANGELES Terms	
State, Zip	CA 90001 Due days 0	
Country	USA [Other Information	
Contact	Comment	
Phone #	Studio Vendor	
Fax #	Vendor Type T Petty Cash	
Email	Status T Inactive	
Defaults		
Currency Code	US Dollars	
Default Account	t in the second s	
P/C Advance A	Account	
TIN Name		
State worked		ar All
ICR 1099 Infor	rmation	
First Name		icei
MI		Sit
Last Name		alp
Vendor Number		
Vendor 1 of 1	Add 0 Mod 0 Del 0	i. 🗖 (

Vendor Information:

• **Vendor ID** - Identification code for a vendor (or for an employee who will receive Petty Cash Advances) which can hold up to six characters (depending on your studio). Press the F4

Key or select the 'Add' icon is located on the toolbar to generate the next numerical Vendor ID Number. You can also manually enter a unique Vendor ID with a combination of alpha/numeric characters to represent the new vendor. Then press the Enter Key. PSL3 asks, "That Vendor is not in the database. Would you like to add it?". Select 'Yes'. If you manually enter a Vendor ID Number of less than six characters, PSL3 automatically zero-pads the number. For example, if you enter '13' as the Vendor ID Number, PSL3 adds zeroes in front of the number as follows: 000013. To see if the vendor already exists in PSL3, press the F2 Key or right click in the **Vendor ID** field. Once the list of vendors appears, you can scroll through to find the vendor or click on the column headers: Vendor, Name or City to sort alphabetically or numerically.

• Vendor Name - Name of the vendor (or employee who will receive Petty Cash Advances). Enter a unique Vendor Name of up to 30 alpha/numeric characters. It is best to be consistent in style when entering Vendor Names. Commonly, names are entered in ALL CAPS. If the vendor is a person, the last name is entered first, followed by a back slash and then the first name. You can enter a middle initial after the first name but enter a space before the middle initial. The Vendor Name format is as follows: SMITH\JOHN D. The same format is the same for company names as well: PRODUCTION COMPANY\THE. To see if the vendor already exists in PSL3, type the wildcard character using the asterisk (*) in the **Vendor Name** field. For example, if you want to see if vendor John Smith exists, you would type *John* or *Smith*

and press the F7 Key or select the 'Find' icon located on the toolbar. PSL3 displays how many records for that criteria exist by selecting the 'Arrow' icons (First, Prior, Next and

Last) Last) Last) Located on the toolbar or by pressing the 'Page Up' or 'Page Down' Keys until you find the vendor needed.



Vendor Contact Information:

• Enter the vendor or employee's Address, City, State, Zip, Country, Contact, Phone #, Fax # and Email if applicable.

Tax ID Information:

- **Tax ID #** Nine-digit Tax Identification Number, usually beginning with '95-'. If the vendor is a person, enter his or her Social Security Number (SSN). If the vendor is a business/company, enter the Employer Identification Number (EIN).
- **Tin Type** Taxpayer Identification Number Type. Press the F2 Key or right click to view and select the Tin Type options along with their descriptions which are as follows:

🗠 TIN type			
TIN type	Description		
0	Not a 1099able Vendor		
1	Sole proprietor EIN		
2	Sole proprietor SSN		
3	Corporation		
4	Partnership		
5	Other/Unknown		
OK	Cancel Help		

• **1099 Type** - 1099 Type associated with this vendor or employee. The 1099 Code selected defaults in transaction distribution lines for this vendor or employee, but can be overridden. Press the F2 Key or right click to view and select the 1099 Type options along with their descriptions which are as follows:

🗠 Default 1099				
Default 1099	Description			
1	Rents			
2	Royalties			
3	Prizes and awards			
4	4 Backup withholding			
5	Fishing boat proceeds			
6	Medical & health payments			
7	Nonemployee compensation			
8	Substitute pay in lieu of dividends or interest			
9 Direct sales of \$5000 or more				
A	Crop insurance proceeds			
B Excess Golden Parachute payments				
C Proceeds paid to an attorney				
	OK Cancel Help			

• W9 on File - Indicate if a W9 is on file for this vendor or employee. The default is 'N' for No.

Terms:

• **Terms** - Description of the vendor's or employee's payment terms (e.g., Net 30; Net on Receipt, etc.). Enter a free-form description of up to 15 alpha/numeric characters of how soon after the invoice date the vendor expects to be paid and if there are any discounts. Please note entering data here has no effect on an **A/P Entry** [apte] transaction as no discounts are computed based on the data entered in this field.

• **Due Days** - Number of days from the invoice date until the invoice is due. Enter the Due Days here, if any. Please note if you enter a number in this field, the **Invoice Due Date** field defaults in **A/P Entry** [apte] when entering a new invoice. The Invoice Due Date equals the Invoice Date + Due Days.

Other Information:

- Comment Free-form field to input any additional comments regarding the vendor which can hold up to 30 alpha/numeric characters.
- Petty Cash Check mark this option if this vendor or employee will be using Petty Cash. Once check marked, the P/C Advance Account field becomes accessible to input the account number.
- Status/Inactive Check mark this option if you would like to mark the vendor or employee inactive in the database. If the Inactive field is check marked, PSL3 blocks all users from using the vendor in the transaction entry screens.



Defaults:

- **Currency Code** Currency Code representing the currency in which this vendor is normally paid. To add a new currency, use the **Currency Code Entry** [sucur] screen located in the 'Setup' module.
- **Default Account** Expense Account Number most often used when you enter invoices for this vendor. The Default Account selected automatically defaults in the transaction distribution lines for this vendor, but you can override it. Press the F2 Key or right click to select the account number. If the account number doesn't exist in PSL3, you can add it by

pressing the F5 Key or selecting the 'Zoom' icon located on the toolbar. This zooms into the **Chart of Accounts Entry** [glca] screen in which you can add the account number

immediately. Once saved, press the F1 Key, then 'F' option or select the 'Fetch' icon where to fetch the account back to the **Vendor Entry** [apven] screen.

 P/C Advance Account - Petty Cash Advance Account Number that automatically defaults in the P/C Entry [pcent] distribution lines for this vendor. Press the F2 Key or right click to select the account number. If the account number doesn't exist in PSL3, you can add it by

pressing the F5 Key or selecting the 'Zoom' icon located on the toolbar. This zooms into the **Chart of Accounts Entry** [glca] screen in which you can add the account number

immediately. Once saved, press the F1 Key, then 'F' option or select the 'Fetch' icon fetch the account back to the **Vendor Entry** [apven] screen. Please note this field only becomes accessible when the **Petty Cash** field above is check marked.

- **Tin Name** Official name of the Tax ID holder if different from the **Vendor Name** field. The TIN Name is used as the primary name for 1099 reporting purposes and the Vendor Name is used as the secondary name. Please note if the Vendor Name and Tin Name are the same, leave this field blank.
- State Worked State the vendor or employee is currently employed for 1099 reporting purposes.

ICR 1099 Information:

• First Name / MI / Last Name - Enter in how you would like the name to read for 1099 Independent Contracting Reporting purposes.

✤ Helpful Hints:

- ✓ Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before saving in PSL3.
- \checkmark To save this entry, select either 'Save' icon \bigcirc located on the toolbar.
- ✓ You can also press the F1 Key, then 'U' option to Update which saves and remains on screen or press the F1 Key, then 'A' option to Accept which saves and clears the screen (most common).

🗠 Command?		
Command?		
U) Update database with changes		
A) Accept changes and clear screen		
C) Cancel (discard changes)		
X) eXit to menu		
OK Cancel Help		

- ✓ To delete an unused vendor record, place your cursor in any field within the screen and press
- the F10 Key or select the 'Delete' icon . Red strike-through lines appear which are deleted upon saving.
- ✓ To search for an existing entry, press the F7 Key or select the 'Find' icon when the screen is clear. All records appear in which you can scroll through using the 'Arrow' icons



or by pressing the 'Page Up' or 'Page

Chapter 3.2 Vendor Listing Report

The Vendor Listing Report [apvenp] generates a listing of all vendors in your database.

Open:

- To access the Vendor Listing Report [apvenp], click the 'A/P' module, then 'Vendor' subfolder from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- > The **Vendor Listing Report** [apvenp] is also located in the 'Report' folder under the 'A/P', 'Setup & Maintenance' and 'Vendors' sub-folders.
- You can also access this report by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



🗠 apvenp - Vendor Listing	
File Edit Programs Options View Favorites Help	
[Ⅰ╚Ⅰ⊗Ⅰ◎Ⅰ◎Ⅰ②□⊟Ⅰ譽Ⅰ◎□]	
Vendor Information Vendor Number Vendor Name Starting	<u>Bus Class</u> <u>P</u> rint Pre <u>v</u> iew <u>S</u> preadsheet
Country Currency (every currency)	
Report Format Include Order by O Active Number Inactive Name Inactive Tax ID Both Type Detailed Summary Vendor Spend Parameters	A/P Vendors P/C Vendors Both
Period Source Currency	Clear <u>A</u> ll
End Date // Target Currency	
Vendor Number	
	, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i

To select criteria, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. If you wish to include all criteria information, leave all fields blank except for any white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.

Vendor Information:

• Starting and Ending Vendor Numbers - Vendors to include in the report. To restrict the report to only include information for a single vendor, input the same Vendor Number in both the Starting and Ending fields. To select all vendors, leave both fields blank.

Report Format:

- **Order By** The report can be ordered by Vendor Number (entries are sorted in ascending order, by number first, then alphabetically), Name or Tax ID.
- **Include** You can include vendors that are Active or Inactive (or both), select whether they have a W9 on file or not (or both) and specify only A/P Vendors or P/C Vendors (or both).
- Type Select whether you want to view a Detailed, Summary or Vendor Spend Report.

Vendor Spend Parameters / Period:

- **Period** System-assigned Period Number that indicates the Accounting Period in which these costs were entered. If you chose to run the report by Period Number, then the **Start Date** and **End Date** fields default for the period chosen.
- Start and End Dates Transaction Effective Dates to include in the report as PSL3 is datedriven. To restrict the report to only include information for a single date, input the same date in both the Start Date and End Date fields. To select all dates from inception to future, leave both fields blank. Press the F2 Key or right click in either date field for the calendar selection to appear.

🗠 Pick a date 🛛 🛛 🔀						
<< < January 2011 > >>						
Sun	М	Tue	W	Thu	Fri	Sat
26	27	28	29	30	31	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	1	2	3	4	-5
OK Cancel help				lp		

Vendor Spend Parameters / Multiple Currency:

- **Source Currency** If you have more than one currency in your database, you can choose to include only transactions denominated in one currency, two, three, etc., or all currencies. To choose multiple Currency Codes, press the F2 Key or right click in the field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select. Each currency in your database and its conversion rate are listed in the report heading.
- **Target Currency** Base currency set up in the **System Control Information Entry** [suctrl] screen located in the 'Setup' module defaults. This Currency Code is what all transactions are converted to on the report. Each currency in your database and its conversion rate are listed in the report heading.
- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to generate the report:
 - > Print Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report directly to the printer.
 - Preview Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.
 - Spreadsheet Generates an Excel format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the Excel format. Please note if you select this option, you are able to have additional sorting options within Excel.

Chapter 3.3 Additional Vendor Screens/Reports

PSL3 offers additional Vendor Screen/Reports which are listed below. Some of these reports can also be found in the section <u>Additional A/P Screens/Reports</u>.

Open:

- To access the following Vendor Screen/Reports, click the 'A/P' module, then 'Vendor' subfolder from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- These additional Vendor Screen/Reports are also located in the 'Report' module under the 'A/ P', 'Setup & Maintenance' and 'Vendors' sub-folders.
- You can also access these screens/reports by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



To select criteria for the following reporting screens, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. **If you wish to include all criteria information, leave all fields blank except for any white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.**

• Account/Vendor Totals Report [accvt] - Use [accvt] to print a total for each account/vendor combination. Only paid (or voided) A/P distributions contribute to the totals. This report converts all amounts to the base currency. You can enter Starting and Ending Dates, a range of Vendor ID Numbers, Starting and Ending Account Numbers and Multiple Currency as selection criteria.

- A/P Vendor Analysis Report [apvena] Use [apvena] to track A/P transaction activity by vendor. You can choose the Report Type (Vendor ID, Vendor Name, State or Invoice) and include the Transaction Type (Unposted, Open, Paid and/or Void). You can also enter a range of Vendor ID Numbers, Start and End Dates, Multiple Currency, etc. as selection criteria.
- **A/P Vendor Inquiry** [apvinq] Use [apvinq] to look up information on posted A/P transactions. You can specify the Invoice Selection by Vendor, Reference Number, Invoice Number, P/O Number and/or Location Code. You can also choose the Currency, Transaction Type (Open and/or Paid Items), Start and End Dates, etc. as selection criteria.
- Vendor/Employee Labels [labels] Use [labels] to print vendor and/or employee mailing labels. The labels can be sorted by ID Number, Name or Zip Code. PSL3 prints two or three column labels and is compatible with Avery 5161 for two columns or Avery 5160 for three columns. Please note you can multi-pick vendors/employees instead of printing an entire range by pressing the F2 Key or right clicking in the **Starting** and **Ending** fields and holding down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select.

NOTE:
The reports are available in either Print , Preview and/or Spreadsheet formats.



NOTE:

Please email <u>support@castandcrew.com</u> if you don't see a specific PSL3 report currently listed as an option in your database.



PURCHASE ORDER


Section 4 PURCHASE ORDER

This section will address the following programs:

≻ P/O Entry

- ► P/O Edit List
- Additional P/O Screens/Reports

Chapter 4.1 P/O Entry

A Purchase Order is a record of expenses or financial commitment that serves as an approved, written contract for goods and services. Purchase Orders are entered in the **P/O Entry** [poent] screen. To transfer P/O lines to A/P, use **A/P Entry** [apte]. Once a P/O is entered and saved in PSL3, it is considered an Open P/O and appears as a commitment on the **Estimated Final Cost Report** [efcrpt]. Please note P/O transactions do *not* get posted.

Open:

- To access the P/O Entry [poent] screen, click on Tab #2 or press 'ALT' and the number '2' Key simultaneously to open the screen.
- P/O Entry [poent] can also be accessed from the menu tree under the 'P/O' module (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

Q - HOME 1 - AP 2 - P/O 3 - J/E 4 - CHECKS 5 - PE	TTY CASH 6 -	PAYR	oll Z.	COST	REPORT	r <u>8</u> -6	BIBLE 2 - TRIAL BALANC	E
(6)0)0)0)000000000000000000000000000000	6 1 0 0 		010	10	🗈	a I	01	
Reference Information					Batch	Inforr	mation	
Number					Batch	i -		
Eff. Date / /		_			Produ	uction		
Description					Com	bany		
Status					Curre	ncy		
Vendor Information	P/O Inform	ation-			Amo	unts-		
Name	Evolor Date	er	,	_	PiU	Amo		
Name	P/O Type		/		Die	ributo	9	
	FIO Type						·	
Account Sers Locs	Sets	9	In	EE1 E	E2 EE3	EE4	Description	Amount St 3rd
10000in 0010 1000	0000	~					Cosciption	Particular of ord
Transaction reference number								
Transaction reference number								

Reference Information:

• **Reference Number** - System-assigned number that is also referred to as transaction number. To generate the next sequential Reference Number, press the F4 Key or select the

'Add' icon icon located on the toolbar. You can also right click outside a field (in which the 'Add' option appears) to add the next record.

• Effective Date - Date of the transaction that is recorded on the Bible Report [bdbr] and appears as a Committed Cost on the Estimated Final Cost Report [efcrpt]; should default with today's date after generating the Reference Number. You can always change it by typing over the defaulted date or by right clicking in that field for the calendar selection to appear. Please note you can *not* input a date that is in a previously closed period.

🗠 Pick a date 🛛 🛛 🔀									
<< < January 2011 > >>									
Sun	M	Tue	W	Thu	Fri	Sat			
26	27	28	29	30	31	1			
2	3	4	5	6	7	8			
9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
16	17	18	19	20	21	22			
23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
30	31	1	2	3	4	-5			
0	OK Cancel help								



NOTE:

Please email a request to <u>support@castandcrew.</u> <u>com</u> if you need a transaction's Effective Date changed and include the Reference Number(s). Please be advised depending on your specific studio's guidelines, the Support Department may need to obtain approval from your Studio Finance Executive before proceeding.

- **Description** Explanation of this P/O transaction as a whole which can hold up to 30 alpha/ numeric characters. This Reference Description defaults in the distribution lines. If this field is left blank, PSL3 defaults the distribution description with the description of the first account number selected.
- Status Overall status of the transaction. Status types of the entire P/O are as follows:
 - O (Open) The P/O transaction status is Open and appears as a commitment on the Estimated Final Cost Report [efcrpt].
 - C (Closed) The P/O transaction status is Closed either by the P/O lines being relieved to A/P Entry [apte] or by manually closing the P/O.

PSL3 updates the status automatically when relieving the P/O to A/P Entry [apte].

Batch Information:

• Codes that are attached to the transaction. These fields are pulled from the **User Entry** [suuser] screen located in the 'Setup' module (if setup beforehand). To change the defaulted codes, press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (**Batch**, **Production**, **Company** and **Currency**) to make your selection.

Vendor Information:

• Select the vendor needed by pressing the F2 Key or by right clicking in the **Vendor ID** field. Once the list of vendors appears, you can scroll through to find the vendor or click on the column headers: Name, City or Vendor to sort alphabetically or numerically. If the vendor <u>does</u> *not* exist in PSL3, you can add it by pressing the F5 Key or selecting the 'Zoom' icon

located on the toolbar. This zooms into the **Vendor Entry** [apven] screen. To search for a vendor while zoomed into the **Vendor Entry** [apven] screen, type the wildcard character using the asterisk (*) in the **Vendor Name** field. For example, if you want to see if vendor John Smith exists, you would type *John* or *Smith* and press the F7 Key or select the 'Find'

icon Solution icon the toolbar. PSL3 displays how many records for that criteria exist by

selecting the 'Arrow' icons (First, Prior, Next and Last) Icoated on the toolbar or by pressing the 'Page Up' or 'Page Down' Keys until you find the vendor needed. Once you locate the vendor, press the F1 Key, then 'F' option or select the select the 'Fetch'

icon with this record back to the P/O Entry [poent] screen.

P/O Information:

- **P/O Number** Number of the P/O which can hold up to ten alpha/numeric characters (depending on your studio); usually production assigned. The P/O Number is used in **A/P Entry** [apte] to transfer the P/O lines.
- Expiry Date Date by which the goods ordered by the P/O should be received; this date should appear on the P/O. If the goods haven't been received by this date and the P/O is still Open, the P/O would be considered past due.
- **P/O Type** User-defined code to track your company's different classifications of P/O's which can hold up to 3 alpha/numeric characters. This field is similar to a Free Field Code in that you determine your own codes for each P/O Type. Please note P/O Types do *not* appear as search criteria in the **Bible Report** [bdbr] as they only appear in the **P/O Edit List** [poedtl] and **P/O Report** [poentp].

Amounts:

- P/O Amount Dollar or other currency amount due for the P/O.
- Amount Remaining Dollar or other currency amount of the P/O distribution lines that have not been Closed, Transferred, or Relieved (in other words, this is the amount remaining to be relieved).
- **Amount Distributed** Dollar or other currency amount that should match the Amount Remaining. Please note you are not able to access this field.

Distribution Lines:

 Account Number - Chart of Accounts number that will be debited or credited on this distribution line. Press the F2 Key or right click to choose the account number. If the account number doesn't exist in PSL3, you can add it by pressing the F5 Key or selecting the

'Zoom' icon located on the toolbar. This zooms into the **Chart of Accounts Entry** [glca] screen in which you can add the account number immediately. Once saved, press the F1

Key, then 'F' option or select the 'Fetch' icon it fetch the account back to the **P/O Entry** [poent] screen.



- 1099 and Third Party Expense 1099 Code associated with the distribution, if any. A 1099 is a tax form. Press the F2 Key or right click to choose the necessary code. The State Worked field in the Vendor Information section must be input for the 9 field to be accessible. Please note if the 9 field does not have a code displayed, the 3rd Party field will not be available to select the Third Party Vendor.
- Description Explanation for this distribution line which can hold up to 30 alpha/numeric characters.
- Amount Dollar or other currency amount for this distribution line; should default with the remaining P/O amount when you select or input an account number. Please note if you press the F2 Key or right click in the Amount field, a calculator displays for your convenience.

🗠 Calculator 🛛 🔀								
				0.00				
C <u>E</u>	<u>C</u>	+/-	L	*				
	7	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>	=				
<u>F</u> etch	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>+</u>				
<u>Q</u> uit	<u>1</u>	2	<u>3</u>	Ξ				
	<u>0</u>		<u> </u>					

• ST (Status) - Status types of individual P/O distribution lines are as follows:

- O (Open) The distribution line is still open (it has not been Transferred, Closed or Relieved). This field does *not* display a status type if Open (it is just left blank).
- T (Transferred) The distribution line has been Transferred to A/P Entry [apte], but the A/P transaction has *not* yet been posted. This distribution line is still a commitment on the Estimated Final Cost Report [efcrpt].
- R (Relieved) The distribution line has been Relieved (transferred to A/P Entry [apte] and the A/P has been posted and/or paid.)
- **C** (Closed) The distribution line has been Closed.

* Manually Closing and Re-opening Entire P/O's and Individual P/O Lines:

- To close an entire P/O that has not been relieved to A/P Entry [apte], place your cursor in the Reference Number field in P/O Entry [poent] and press the F1 Key, then 'P' option to close. PSL3 then prompts you to input a closing date.
- To close an *individual P/O line* that has *not* been relieved to A/P Entry [apte], place your cursor in the distribution line you would like to close in P/O Entry [poent] and press F1 Key, then 'L' option. PSL3 then prompts you to input a closing date.
- To re-open an *entire P/O*, place your cursor in the **Reference Number** field in **P/O Entry** [poent] and press the F1 Key, then 'O' option to open.
- To re-open an *individual P/O line*, place your cursor in the distribution line you would like to open in P/O Entry [poent] and press the F1 Key, then 'L' option.

Please make sure to save after performing any of the previously mentioned commands or the updates will *not* take effect.

* Helpful Hints:

- ✓ Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before saving in PSL3.
- \checkmark To save this entry, select either 'Save' icon \bigcirc located on the toolbar.
- ✓ You can also press the F1 Key, then 'U' option to Update which saves and remains on screen or press the F1 Key, then 'A' option to Accept which saves and clears the screen (most common).

🗠 Command?								
Command?								
U) Update database with changes								
A) Accept changes and clear screen								
C) Cancel (discard changes)								
X) eXit to menu								
OK Cancel Help								

- ✓ To add another distribution line, press Enter or Tab where the last line was entered.
- ✓ To *insert* a distribution line in between already existing lines, place your cursor where you want to add and press the F4 Key or select the 'Add' icon
 Image: A new line is added beneath.
- ✓ To delete a distribution line, place your cursor in the line you want to delete and press the F10 Key or select the 'Delete' icon . A red strike-through line appears which is deleted upon
- Key or select the 'Delete' icon with a red strike-through line appears which is deleted upon saving.
- ✓ To *search* for an existing entry, press the F7 Key or select the 'Find' icon when the screen is clear. All records appear in which you can scroll through using the 'Arrow' icons (First, Prior, Next and Last) or by pressing the 'Page Up' or 'Page Down' Keys until you find the entry needed.

Chapter 4.2 P/O Edit List

The **P/O Edit List** [poedtl] reports on all purchase order distribution lines that are Relieved, Open or Both. This report is similar to the **P/O Report** [poentp] except it has a wider variety of Report Type sorting options available.

Open:

- To access the P/O Edit List Report [poedtl], click the 'P/O' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- The P/O Edit List Report [poedtl] is also located in the 'Report' folder under the 'Purchase Order' sub-folder.
- You can also access this report by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

🕫 poedtl - P/O Edit List		
File Edit Programs Options View Favorites Help		
[┣ ⊗ @ @ @ ⊟ & 0]		
Account Range Date Range Starting Starting Ending Image P/O Range Image Starting P/O Status P/O Range P/O Type Ending P/O Status P/O Range P/O Type Starting P/O Status Ending P/O Type	Report Types © By Account Number © By Account / Location Code © By Account / Series Code © By Account / Set Code © By Location / Acct © By Free Field 1 © By Free Field 2 © By Free Field 3	Print Pregiew Spreadsheet
Selection Criteria Batch Number Production Vendor Number Vendor Number (All vendor numbers) Series Location (All series codes) Location (All location codes) Set Free Field 1 (All sect codes) Free Field 2 (All second free codes) Free Field 3 (All third free codes) Free Field 4	 By Free Field 4 By P/O Number By P/O Type By Reference Number By Series Code By Set Code By Vendor Name By Vendor Name / P/O By Vendor Name / P/O Summary By P/O Summary By Vendor Number 	
Free Field 4 (All fourth free codes) Multiple Currency Source Source (All currency codes) Target US Dollars		Clear <u>A</u> ll <u>C</u> ancel E⊠it Help

To select criteria, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. If you wish to include all criteria information, leave all fields blank except for any white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.

Account Range:

• **Starting** and **Ending** - Account numbers to include in the report. To restrict the report to only include information for a single account number, input the same account in both the **Starting** and **Ending** fields. To select all account numbers, leave both fields blank.

Date Range:

• **Starting** and **Ending** - Transaction Effective Dates to include in the report as PSL3 is datedriven. To restrict the report to only include information for a single date, input the same date in both the **Starting** and **Ending** fields. Press the F2 Key or right click in either date field for the calendar selection to appear.

🗠 Pick a date 🛛 🛛 🔀									
<< < January 2011 > >>									
Sun	М	Tue	W	Thu	Fri	Sat			
26	27	28	29	30	31	1			
2	3	4	5	6	7	8			
9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
16	17	18	19	20	21	22			
23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
30	31	1	2	3	4	5			
	K	he	lp						

P/O Range:

- **Starting** and **Ending** P/O Numbers to include in the report. To restrict the report to only include information for a single P/O Number, input the same P/O Number in both the **Starting** and **Ending** fields. To select all P/O Numbers, leave both fields blank.
- **P/O Status** Status of the P/O. Select whether you want the report to include P/O's that are Relieved, Open or Both.
- **P/O Type** User-defined code to track your company's different classifications of P/O's. Input the P/O Type to run the report by, if any. If a P/O Type is input here, then the report only displays P/O transactions for that P/O Type.

Selection Criteria:

 Press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (Batch Number, Production, Vendor Number, Series, Location, Set and Free Field(s)) to choose the necessary codes if they don't already default. To choose multiple codes for a particular field, press the F2 Key or right click in that field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select. By making a selection, this isolates the report to only display items based on the code(s) selected.

Multiple Currency:

- **Source** If you have more than one currency in your database, you can choose to include only transactions denominated in one currency, two, three, etc., or all currencies. To choose multiple Currency Codes, press the F2 Key or right click in the field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select. Each currency in your database and its conversion rate are listed in the report heading.
- **Target** Base currency set up in the **System Control Information Entry** [suctrl] screen located in the 'Setup' module defaults. This Currency Code is what all transactions are converted to on the report. Each currency in your database and its conversion rate are listed in the report heading.

Report Types:

- The Report Types (By Account Number, By Free Field, etc.) are all sorting options available for you to select per your preference.
- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to generate the report:
 - > **Print** Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report directly to the printer.
 - Preview Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.
 - Spreadsheet Generates an Excel format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the Excel format. Please note if you select this option, you are able to have additional sorting options within Excel.

Chapter 4.3 Additional P/O Screens/Reports

PSL3 offers additional P/O Screens/Reports which are listed below.

Open:

- To access the following P/O Screens/Reports, click the 'P/O' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- These additional P/O Screens/Reports are also located in the 'Report' module under the 'Purchase Order' sub-folder.
- You can also access these screens/reports by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



To select criteria for the following reporting screens, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. **If you wish to** include all criteria information, leave all fields blank except for any white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.

- P/O Report [poentp] Use [poentp] to print a list of all P/O transactions. The report can be
 ran to include P/O Type, Reference Number, Vendor and a range of P/O Numbers. You can
 also include Closed P/O's, Open P/O's and/or Transferred Items. Effective and Expiry Start
 and End Dates can also be input as selection criteria. In addition, you can sort the report by
 Reference Entry, P/O number, Distribution Entry and/or Account Number order. This report is
 similar to the P/O Edit List [poedtl] except it does not offer a wide variety of Report Type
 sorting options.
- **Pending Items Report** [pirpt] Use [pirpt] look for transactions that you may want to post, pay, defer or relieve. Pending items are transactions that have been entered in the database, but have not gone all the way through the accounting process. You can enter a range of

Account Numbers, choose the Account Type and generate either a Combined or Individual Detail or Summary Report. You can also input Start and End Dates and choose the Date Type by Effective or A/P Due Date. In addition, you can include the Transaction Status (Postable, Deferred, Payable and/or Open P/O) and Multiple Currency as selection criteria. Please note this report is also accessible in the 'A/P' module.

• Non Existing P/O Report [nepor] - Use [nepor] to print a list of all A/P Entry [apte] transactions containing a P/O Number that does *not* exist in P/O Entry [poent]. You can enter a range of Vendor ID Numbers, P/O Numbers, Start and End Dates, etc. as selection criteria. Please note depending on your studio restrictions, your PSL3 database may not allow you to manually input A/P transactions with a non-existent P/O Number.





Please email <u>support@castandcrew.com</u> if you don't see a specific PSL3 report currently listed as an option in your database.



ACCOUNTS PAYABLE



Section 5 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

This section will address the following programs:

≻ <u>A/P Entry</u>

- Post A/P Transactions/Edit List
- Defer Open Items
- ➢ Modify Open Items
- ➢ Void Open Items
- 1099 Reporting Screens
- Additional A/P Screens/Reports

Chapter 5.1 A/P Entry

Accounts Payable is the obligations to suppliers of merchandise or services purchased on an open account. In the **A/P Entry** [apte] program, you can record amounts that your production owes to vendors, but has not yet paid. Whether your production uses purchase orders or not, you can input invoices before issuing a check for the payment process. Entering new A/P invoices, looking up, modifying, setting up recurring batches, transferring P/O distribution lines and deleting unposted A/P transactions can be done in the **A/P Entry** [apte] screen.

Open:

- To access the A/P Entry [apte] screen, click on Tab #1 or press 'ALT' and the number '1' Key simultaneously to open the screen.
- A/P Entry [apte] can also be accessed in the 'A/P' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

0-HOME 1-	A/P 2- P/0	3 - J/E 4	1 - CHE	ECKS 5	- PET	TY C#	ASH [g	2 - PA	YROL	L []-	COST REPO	DRT <u>8</u> - B	BIBLE	9 - TRI	AL BALANC		
File Edit Pr	ograms Opt	ions Vi	ew F	avorite	s Hel	p											
	9 1 1 1		عرا (10								
Reference	nformation—										Batch Info	rmation-		_			
Number		_									Batch			- 1			
EII. Date	//						_				Company						
Status		_		1			_				Bank						
513145				-							Currency						
Vendor Info	rmation				Invoi	ce Inf	forma	tion-		=	Check Info	ormation-		=			
ID	Stat	e Worke	a 🗌		Numb	er [Combine	🖬 Ho	old				
Name					Date		11							_			
					Due D	ate	11			.	Number		_				
	10				Amou	nt					Date	11		_			
		18/0			Disco	unt			_		Amount						
		vv9			mann			_	_								
PO Number	Account	Sers I	LOCS	Sets 9	In	FF1	FF2	FF3	FF4	Descr	iption				Amour	t 3rd	
																_	
Transaction ref	ference numbe	er															
Enter search cr	hhe to citatin	riata															

Reference Information:

• **Reference Number** - System-assigned number that is also referred to as transaction number. To generate the next sequential Reference Number, press the F4 Key or select the

'Add' icon located on the toolbar. You can also right click outside a field (in which the 'Add' option appears) to add the next record.

• Effective Date - Date of the transaction that is recorded on the Bible Report [bdbr] and appears as an Actual Cost on the Estimated Final Cost Report [efcrpt]; should default with today's date after generating the Reference Number. You can always change it by typing over the defaulted date or by right clicking in that field for the calendar selection to appear. Please note you can *not* input a date that is in a previously closed period.

🗠 Pick a date 🛛 🛛 🔀								
<< < January 2011 > >>								
Sun	М	Tue	W	Thu	Fri	Sat		
26	27	28	29	30	31	1		
2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
9	10	11	12	13	13 14			
16	17	18	19	20	21	22		
23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
30	31	1	2	3	4	-5		
OK Cancel help								



NOTE:

Please email a request to support@castandcrew. com if you need a transaction's Effective Date changed and include the Reference Number(s). Please be advised depending on your specific studio's guidelines, the Support Department may need to obtain approval from your Studio Finance Executive before proceeding.

- **Description** Explanation of this A/P transaction as a whole which can hold up to 30 alpha/ numeric characters. This Reference Description defaults in the distribution lines. If this field is left blank, PSL3 defaults the distribution description with the description of the first account number selected.
- Status Overall status of the transaction. This field is marked with a 'U' for an Unposted entry until you post it in the **Post A/P Transactions** [appost] screen. As long as the transaction is marked with an unposted status, you are able to modify it. Once posted, it is marked with an 'O' for Open or 'P' for Paid once a check has been processed. PSL3 updates the status automatically.



Batch Information:

• Codes that are attached to the transaction. These fields are pulled from the User Entry [suuser] screen located in the 'Setup' module (if setup beforehand). To change the defaulted codes, press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (Batch, Production, Company, Bank and Currency) and make your selection.

Vendor Information:

• Select the vendor needed by pressing the F2 Key or by right clicking in the **Vendor ID** field. Once the list of vendors appears, you can scroll through to find the vendor or click on the column headers: Name, City or Vendor to sort alphabetically or numerically. If the vendor does *not* exist in PSL3, you can add it by pressing the F5 Key or selecting the 'Zoom' icon

located on the toolbar. This zooms into the **Vendor Entry** [apven] screen. To search for a vendor while zoomed into the **Vendor Entry** [apven] screen, type the wildcard character using the asterisk (*) in the **Vendor Name** field. For example, if you want to see if vendor John Smith exists, you would type *John* or *Smith* and press the F7 Key or select the 'Find'

icon Olicon located on the toolbar. PSL3 displays how many records for that criteria exist by

selecting the 'Arrow' icons (First, Prior, Next and Last) located on the toolbar or by pressing the 'Page Up' or 'Page Down' Keys until you find the vendor needed. Once you locate the vendor, press the F1 Key, then 'F' option or select the select the 'Fetch'

icon with this record back to the A/P Entry [apte] screen.

Invoice Information:

- Invoice Number Invoice Number from the vendor's invoice which can hold up to 15 alpha/ numeric characters (depending on your studio).
- Date Date of the invoice which is separate from the Effective Date of the transaction.



- Due Date Date by which the invoice needs to be paid. If the Due Days field in Vendor Entry [apven] was entered for this vendor, then this field automatically defaults with the amount of days specified.
- Amount Dollar or other currency amount due for the invoice.
- **Discount** Amount by which the check amount is reduced. Invoice Amount Discount Amount = Check Amount. The discount can be input by using a dollar amount or percentage; for example you can enter '10%' in this field and PSL3 will automatically calculate the amount for you.



Check Information:

- **Combine** Defaults to 0 (zero) which means PSL3 will generate one check for all invoices for the same vendor. If you want a separate check for each invoice, input a number between 1 through 9 for each **A/P Entry** [apte] transaction.
- Hold Check mark this option if the vendor will be picking up the check. The check will print
 with the words "HOLD FOR PICK UP" instead of the address; therefore, no need to mail it
 out.
- Number Number of the check that paid the invoice. This field is automatically filled in after the check is printed. The **Check Number** field is also where you can input a manual check or wire transfer number. Manual checks are checks that have been hand-written or typed, rather than generated by PSL3. Please note if a number is manually input in this field, PSL3 will *not* print a check; however the check number is still recorded on the **Summary Check Register Report**.
- Date Date the check was issued. This field automatically defaults after the check is printed.

• Amount - Amount the check was made for less the Discount Amount. If you have combined this invoice with other invoices payable to the same vendor, then the **Check Amount** field reflects the total amount of the combined invoices. This field automatically defaults after the check is printed.

Distribution Lines:

- P/O Number If a P/O number(s) exists for a vendor, press the F2 Key or right click to view all P/O numbers listed and make your selection. The selected distribution lines will transfer over. If a P/O does *not* exist for a vendor, you can manually enter it in this field for reference. To print a list of all A/P Entry [apte] transactions containing a P/O Number that does *not* exist in P/O Entry [poent], please refer to the Non Existing P/O Report [nepor] located in the 'P/O' module.
- Account Number Chart of Accounts number that will be debited or credited on this distribution line. If a P/O does *not* exist, press the F2 Key or right click to choose an account number. If the account number doesn't exist in PSL3, you can add it by pressing the F5 Key

or selecting the 'Zoom' icon located on the toolbar. This zooms into the **Chart of Accounts Entry** [glca] screen in which you can add the account number immediately. Once

saved, press the F1 Key, then 'F' option or select the 'Fetch' icon **(C)** to fetch the account back to the **A/P Entry** [apte] screen.



- 1099 and Third Party Expense 1099 Code associated with the distribution, if any. A 1099 is a tax form. Press the F2 Key or right click to choose the necessary code. The State Worked field in the Vendor Information section must be input for the 9 field to be accessible. Please note if the 9 field does not have a code displayed, the 3rd Party field will *not* be available to select the Third Party Vendor.
- Description Explanation for this distribution line which can hold up to 30 alpha/numeric characters.
- **Amount** Dollar or other currency amount for this distribution line; should default with the remaining invoice amount when you input an account number. Please note if you press the F2 Key or right click in the **Amount** field, a calculator displays for your convenience.

🗠 Calculator 🛛 🔀								
				0.00				
CE	<u>C</u>	+/-	L	*				
	7	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>	=				
<u>F</u> etch	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>+</u>				
<u>Q</u> uit	<u>1</u>	2	<u>3</u>	Ξ				
	<u>0</u>		<u>.</u>					

✤ Helpful Hints:

- ✓ Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before saving in PSL3.
- ✓ To save this entry, select either 'Save' icon electron located on the toolbar.
- ✓ You can also press the F1 Key, then 'U' option to Update which saves and remains on screen or press the F1 Key, then 'A' option to Accept which saves and clears the screen (most common).

🗠 Command? 🛛 🔀								
Command?								
U) Update database with changes								
A) Accept changes and clear screen								
C) Cancel (discard changes)								
X) eXit to menu								
OK Cancel Help								

- ✓ To add another distribution line, press Enter or Tab where the last line was entered.
- ✓ To *insert* a distribution line in between already existing lines, place your cursor where you
 - want to add and press the F4 Key or select the 'Add' icon
- ✓ To *delete* a distribution line, place your cursor in the line you want to delete and press the F10
- Key or select the 'Delete' icon . A red strike-through line appears which is deleted upon saving.
- ✓ To search for an existing entry, press the F7 Key or select the 'Find' icon when the screen is clear. All records appear in which you can scroll through using the 'Arrow' icons

(First, Prior, Next and Last)

or by pressing the 'Page Up' or 'Page

Down' Keys until you find the entry needed.

Chapter 5.2 Post A/P Transactions/Edit List

Use the **Post A/P Transactions/Edit List** [appost] screen to review and post A/P transactions. You can post transactions one at a time or all transactions at the same time if you prefer. It is recommended to first generate an "Edit List": a list of the transactions you've selected prior to posting. The purpose of the Edit List is for you to review the A/P transactions for any errors as well as to make sure the transactions listed are indeed the ones you want to post. You can print the Edit List or view it straight from your screen. If you need to make any corrections, do so in the A/P Entry [apte] screen. After accepting the changes, generate another Edit List to verify the corrections. Once you're satisfied with the changes, move forward with the Posting Register.

Posting is the act of permanently transferring a transaction to the **Bible Report/General Ledger** [bdbr]. Please note checks are posted automatically when they are printed.

Open:

- To access the Post A/P Transactions/Edit List [appost] screen, click the 'A/P' module, then click the 'A/P Entry' sub-folder from the menu tree (see following screen shot). Listed are the Edit List and Post Reports. You will notice once you click either report, the other also becomes selected as you can view both reports from the same screen.
- The Post A/P Transactions/Edit List [appost] screen is also located in the 'Report' module under the 'A/P' sub-folder.
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.

.

×
🗉 🚞 Setup
😑 💼 A/P
🗉 🚞 Vendor
😑 📹 A/P Entry
Entry (ante)
Edit List (appost)
Post (appost)
Onen Henre Denert (an anna)
Open items Report (apopenp)
Defer Open Items (ckdet)
Void Open items (apvoid2)
■ <u>1099</u>
+ Budget
+ m Cost
Becurring Batch
E Report
E Int PSL3 Help

The screen then appears.

🗠 appost - Post A/P Transactions	
File Edit Programs Options View Favorites Help	
[┣ ⊗ @ 0 0 日 ₽ 0]	
Post A/P Transactions	<u>P</u> rint
Batch (All batches)	Preview
(All A/P reference numbers)	
Vendor (All vendors)	Spreadsheet
(All productions)	
Company (All companies)	
(Air currencies)	
-Report Type	
EditList	
O Posting Register	
Report Format Report Sort Description Of	
O Account Number O Account Number O Account Number	
Reference Number O Entry Order O Series	
O Both O Invoice Date O Location	
O Account per Line	Clear <u>A</u> ll
E Report Vandor Marra	<u>C</u> ancel
Include Vendor/W9 Report	EXit
	Help
Enter a batch number: leave blank for all	
	.:

Post A/P Transactions Selection Criteria:

• To select an entry, press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (**Batch**, **Reference**, **Vendor**, **Production**, **Company**, **Bank** and/or **Currency**) to select the item(s) needed. You can also choose multiple entries by holding down the Control Key and simultaneously using the mouse to select. By making a selection, this isolates the report to only display items based on the code(s) selected. If you wish to select all *unposted* A/P transactions, leave all fields blank.

Report Type:

 Defaults to Edit List to review your A/P entries and make any necessary modifications prior to posting. To move forward with posting, select 'Posting Register' followed by either the Print, Preview or Spreadsheet option; this will transfer the transaction(s) to the **Bible Report** [bdbr].

Report Formats:

• 'Report Format', 'Report Sort' and 'Description Of are all sorting options available for you to select per your preference.

Include Vendor/W9 Report:

- Check mark this option to print a separate report after the A/P Edit List [appost] and/or Posting Register [appost]. The Vendor/W9 Report includes the Vendor Number, Name, Address and displays whether the vendor has a W9 on File. This information is pulled from the Vendor Entry [apven] screen.
- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to generate the report:
 - > **Print** Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report directly to the printer.
 - Preview Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.
 - Spreadsheet Generates an Excel format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the Excel format. Please note if you select this option, you are able to have additional sorting options within Excel.

Once you select 'Posting Register' followed by either the Print, Preview or Spreadsheet option, PSL3 displays the following message prompt:



If you select 'No', PSL3 asks "Would you like to reprint the register?". If you still select 'No', you will receive a prompt notifying you the posting process is *not* done; therefore you are still able to make any needed changes. If you select 'Yes', you will receive a prompt confirming the selected A/P transactions are now marked posted.





changes to posted items, this can be done in the **Posted Transaction/Item Editor** [glfix] screen located in the 'J/E' module depending on your User ID and studio permissions. You can also email a request to <u>support@castandcrew.com</u> if you need a transaction unposted and include the Reference Number(s). Please be advised depending on your specific studio's guidelines, the Support Department may need to obtain approval from your Studio Finance Executive before proceeding.



Please note you are *not* able to re-print a Posting Register once the transaction(s) are posted; therefore, if you need a copy of the report sent to you, please email a request to <u>support@castandcrew.com</u> with the approximate date and time that the report was ran. PSL3

houses all generated reports on a server.

Chapter 5.3 Defer Open Items

The **Defer Open Items** [ckdef] program allows you to defer an open A/P or P/C transaction payment from your next check run. The **Defer Open Items** [ckdef] screen also allows you to change a transaction's A/P Discount Amount or A/P Due Date. You can also determine if an open item has been deferred if you enter the open item's Reference Number and press the Enter Key.

Open:

- To access the Defer Open Items [ckdef] screen, click the 'A/P' module, then click the 'A/P Entry' sub-folder from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- > Defer Open Items [ckdef] is also located in the 'Report' module under the 'A/P' sub-folder.
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

🚧 ckdef - Defer Open Items	
File Edit Programs Options View Favorites Help	
(▶ ⊗ ◎ 0 0 0 ₽ ₽ 0)	
Selection Criteria	Defer
Reference number	
Due Date / /	
Discount amount 0.00	Clear All
	Cancol
C Defer Indefinitely	
	E∐it
	<u>H</u> elp
Enter a reference number	
	:

Selection Criteria:

- **Reference Number** Enter the Reference Number of the A/P or P/C transaction whose payment you want to defer and press the Enter Key. You can also press the F2 Key or right click in the **Reference Number** field to select a transaction from the list. The **Due Date** and **Discount Amount** fields default if you entered them in the original transaction or if you have already modified these fields in this screen.
- **Due Date** Date by which the A/P transaction should be paid. When you enter a Reference Number for the first time, the original Due Date entered on that A/P transaction record displays. If you have previously changed the **Due Date** field in this screen, that date displays instead. When you change the Due Date here, then the **Due Date** field of the **A/P Entry** [apte] transaction record also updates accordingly. Please note P/C transactions do *not* have Due Dates. To select the date, press the F2 Key or right click in the **Due Date** field for the calendar selection to appear or manually type in the date.

🗠 Pick a date 🛛 🛛 🔀							
<< < January 2011 > >>							
Sun	М	Tue	W	Thu	Fri	Sat	
26	27	28	29	30	31	1	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
30	31	1	2	3	4	-5	
OK Cancel help		lp					

Discount Amount - Amount by which the check amount is reduced. Invoice Amount Discount Amount = Check Amount. You can neither modify a Discount Amount unless it was
originally entered in A/P Entry [apte] nor increase a Discount Amount. You can only reduce
a Discount Amount from what was originally posted. Please note P/C records do *not* have
Discount Amounts. To input the amount, press the F2 Key or right click in the Discount
Amount field for the calculator option to display or manually type in the amount.

🗠 Calculator 🛛 🔀						
				0.00		
C <u>E</u>	<u>C</u>	+/-	1	*		
	7	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>	=		
<u>F</u> etch	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>+</u>		
<u>Q</u> uit	1	2	<u>3</u>	Ξ		
	<u>0</u>					

• **Defer Indefinitely** - Check mark this option if you want to defer the open item indefinitely or just defer it until the Due Date entered on this screen. If check marked, the selected transaction will *not* be included on any future check runs until you uncheck this option.

Defer:

To proceed with the deferring process, press the F1 Key, then 'D' option or select 'Defer' located in the top right hand corner of the screen. PSL3 automatically saves the change and clears the screen. Please note the **Defer Open Items** [ckdef] screen does *not* generate a report.

Chapter 5.4 Modify Open Items

The **Modify Open Items** [apopmod] program is used to change a posted A/P transaction's Bank Code. This program allows you to select either one open A/P Reference Number or multiple open A/P Reference Numbers and modify the Bank Code associated with those transactions. The **A/P Open Items Modification Report** prints the final Bank Code change(s) for your records.



Open:

- > To access the **Modify Open Items** [apopmod] screen, click the 'A/P' module, then click the 'A/P Entry' sub-folder from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.
66-	apopmod	- A/P Open Ite	ms Modific	ation					
Fi	e Edit	Programs	Options	View	Favorites	Help	1		
\square	B I 😣	🕘 🕑	🛛 I I 🖴	名	0				
۲S	electior	n Criteria							Preview
	R	teference nur	nber						Start
ΓT	ransact	ion For							
	B	ank code Currency code VP Clearing]				
ſ	hange	10							
	B C A	ank code Currency code VP Clearing	,]				Clear <u>A</u> ll <u>C</u> ancel EXit
									Help
En	ter a ref	erence numb	er						
J									.d

Selection Criteria:

Reference Number - Reference Number of the A/P Open Item(s) whose Bank Code you
want to change. To choose multiple A/P Open Item(s), press the F2 Key or right click in the
Reference Number field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your
mouse to select. Please note all transactions selected must be coded to the same Bank
Code.

Transaction For:

- Bank Code Bank Code of the selected A/P Open Item(s) entered in the Reference Number field defaults.
- **Currency Code** Currency Code associated with the Bank Code of the selected A/P Open Item(s) defaults. Please note you can *not* access this field.
- **A/P Clearing** A/P Clearing Account Number associated with the Bank Code of the selected A/P Open Item(s) defaults. Please note you can *not* access this field.

Change To:

- **Bank Code** New Bank Code to which you want the selected A/P Open Item(s) to be changed to. Press the F2 Key or right click in this field to choose the necessary code.
- **Currency Code** Currency Code associated with the new Bank Code defaults. Please note you can *not* access this field
- A/P Clearing A/P Clearing Account Number associated with the new Bank Code defaults. Please note you can *not* access this field.
- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to generate the report:
 - Preview Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.
 - Start Opens the Print Dialogue box, sends the report directly to the printer and begins the modification process.

Once you select 'Start' and the report has printed, PSL3 displays the following message prompt:



If you select 'No', PSL3 asks "Would you like to reprint the register?". If you still select 'No', the modification process is *not* done. If you select 'Yes', PSL3 then displays a secondary prompt:

🗠 АРОРМОД 🔀									
🕥 The report is p	rinted. D	o you wish to	o modify?						
Modify selected	d A/P refe	erence?							
<u>Y</u> es	<u>N</u> o	<u>H</u> elp							

If you select 'Yes', the selected A/P transactions are now modified to the new Bank Code. If you select 'No', the modification process is *not* done.

Chapter 5.5 Void Open Items

The **Void Open Items** [apvoid2] program is used to void an A/P Open Item(s) and/or reissue the original A/P transaction(s) if needed. The **Voided Open Items Register** prints the voided change(s) for your records.

Open:

- To access the Void Open Items [apvoid2] screen, click the 'A/P' module, then click the 'A/P Entry' sub-folder from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- > Void Open Items [apvoid2] is also located in the 'Report' module under the 'A/P' sub-folder.
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

🗠 apvoid2 - Void Open Item	
File Edit Programs Options View Favorites Help	
[[╚ ⊗ @ @ @ ⊟ Ҽ 0]	
Open Item Selection	
Reference Number	Print Edit
	Preview <u>E</u> dit
I Reissue	Void A/P
	Clear <u>A</u> ll
	<u>C</u> ancel
	E∐it
	Help
Enter or pick reference numbers to void	
	:

Open Item Selection:

- **Reference Number** Reference Number of the A/P Open Item(s) which you want to void. To choose multiple A/P Open Item(s), press the F2 Key or right click in the **Reference Number** field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select.
- **Reissue** Check mark this option to create a new, unposted A/P transaction(s) of the original A/P Open Items(s) selected in the **Reference Number** field within the Current Period.
- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to generate the report:
 - > Print Edit Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report directly to the printer.
 - Preview Edit Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.
 - Void A/P Opens the Print Dialogue box, sends the report directly to the printer and begins the voiding process.

Once you select 'Void A/P' and the report has printed, PSL3 displays the following message prompt:



If you select 'No', PSL3 asks "Would you like to reprint the register?". If you still select 'No', the voiding process is *not* done. If you select 'Yes', PSL3 then displays a secondary prompt:

∞
Void/Reissue is done. Would you like to reprint the Voiding Register with the Reference Numbers for the Reversal and Reissued A/P?
Yes No Help

If you select 'Yes', the **Voided Open Items Register** prints and the selected A/P transactions are now voided and/or reissued. If you select 'No', the **Voided Open Items Register** is *not* printed; however the void and/or reissue process is now complete.

- Once the void and/or reissue process is complete, PSL3 automatically updates the A/P transaction(s) status as follows:
 - > Original A/P transaction(s) is marked with a 'V' for Void.
 - > Reversal A/P transaction(s) is marked with an 'R' for Reversal.
 - Reissued A/P transaction(s) is marked with a 'U' for Unposted to make any necessary modifications.

Chapter 5.6 1099 Reporting Screens

PSL3 offers 1099 Screens/Reports which are listed below.

Open:

- To access the following 1099 Screens/Reports, click the 'A/P' module, then click the '1099' and '1099' ICR' sub-folders from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- These additional 1099 Screens/Reports are also located in the 'Report' module under the 'Vendors' sub-folder.
- You can also access these screens/reports by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



To select criteria for the following reporting screens, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. **If you wish to** include all criteria information, leave all fields blank except for any white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.

• **1099 Forms or Audit Report** [bd1099] - Use [bd1099] to print paper 1099 forms, generate a listing of all vendors and/or employees including all amounts that have been paid to them, as wells as generate a listing of vendors and/or employees who have invalid Tax ID Numbers. You can specify the report format as Detailed, Summary, Blank Tax ID, Paper 1099 Form or

Spreadsheet (Text/Tab delimited (.txt) and sort by Tax ID or Vendor Name. You can include or exclude the following options: TIN Name, TIN Type, State Worked, 3rd Party 1099's only, Withholding Taxes only, T4 only, Federal Filing Limit and Non-1099'able Items in addition to Multiple Currency, etc. as selection criteria.

1099 ICR (Independent Contract Reporting) Report [icr1099] - Use [icr1099] to create an export file that includes vendors and/or employees who have earned \$600 or more of 1099'able amounts in the tax year or since the date the last export file was created. This file should be sent to the EDD (Employment Development Department). To find out more about Independent Contractor Reporting or sending the file to the EDD, visit the EDD web site at www.edd.ca.gov

. Please note if you need to reset the ICR Export Date for any reason, please email support@castandcrew.com .



NOTE:

Please email <u>support@castandcrew.com</u> if you don't see a specific PSL3 report currently listed as an option in your database.

Chapter 5.7 Additional A/P Screens/Reports

PSL3 offers additional A/P Screens/Reports which are listed below. Some of these reports can also be found in the section <u>Additional Vendor Screens/Reports</u>.

Open:

- To access the following A/P Screens/Reports, click the 'A/P' module, then click the 'Vendor' and 'A/P Entry' sub-folders from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- These additional A/P Screens/Reports are also located in the 'Report' module under the 'A/P' sub-folder.
- You can also access these screens/reports by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



To select criteria for the following reporting screens, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. **If you wish to** include all criteria information, leave all fields blank except for any white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.

• Account/Vendor Totals Report [accvt] - Use [accvt] to print a total for each Account/Vendor combination. Only paid (or voided) A/P distributions contribute to the totals. This report converts all amounts to the base currency. This report can be ran by Starting and Ending Dates, a range of Vendor ID Numbers, Starting and Ending Account Numbers and Multiple Currency as selection criteria.

- A/P Open Items Report [apopenp] Use [apopenp] to view which A/P invoices have been posted, but not yet paid. This report can be used to determine which A/P transactions you want to pay with your next check run. You can enter a range of Vendor ID Numbers, Aging Date, Effective Date as well as include Detail and Items Past Selected Aging Date as selection criteria. The report can be sorted by Vendor Number or Vendor Name.
- A/P Vendor Analysis Report [apvena] Use [apvena] to track A/P transaction activity by vendor. You can choose the Report Type (Vendor ID, Vendor Name, State or Invoice) and include the Transaction Type (Unposted, Open, Paid and/or Void). You can also enter a range of Vendor ID Numbers, Start and End Dates, Multiple Currency, etc. as selection criteria.
- A/P Vendor Inquiry [apvinq] Use [apvinq] to look up information on posted A/P transactions. You can specify the Invoice Selection by Vendor, Reference Number, Invoice Number, P/O Number and/or Location Code. You can also choose the Currency, Transaction Type (Open and/or Paid Items), Start and End Dates, etc. as selection criteria.
- Pending Items Report [pirpt] Use [pirpt] look for transactions that you may want to post, pay, defer or relieve. Pending items are transactions that have been entered in the database, but have not gone all the way through the accounting process. You can enter a range of Account Numbers, choose the Account Type and generate either a Combined or Individual Detail or Summary Report. You can also input Start and End Dates and choose the Date Type by Effective or A/P Due Date. In addition, you can include the Transaction Status (Postable, Deferred, Payable and/or Open P/O), Multiple Currency, etc. as selection criteria. Please note this report is also accessible in the 'P/O' module.





PETTY CASH



Section 6 PETTY CASH

This section will address the following programs:

➢ <u>P/C Entry</u>

- Post P/C Transactions/Edit List
- P/C Crew Advances/Activity Report
- ➢ <u>P-Card View/Report</u>

Chapter 6.1 P/C Entry

Petty Cash is the distribution of cash funds to pay for employees' on a Productions for various expenses, usually smaller purchases such as materials and supplies. Use the **P/C Entry** [pcent] program to record both Petty Cash Advances (Amount Advanced), Petty Cash Receipts and Petty Cash Returned (Accounted for Amount). To disburse Petty Cash to each vendor and/or employee, he or she must be set up in **Vendor Entry** [apven] and have a Petty Cash Advance Account Number entered in his or her record.



Open:

- To access the P/C Entry [pcent] screen, click on Tab #5 or press 'ALT' and the number '5' Key simultaneously to open the screen.
- P/C Entry [pcent] can also be accessed in the 'P/C' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

0 - HOME 1 - A/P 2 - P/0	0 <u>3</u> - J/E <u>4</u> - 0	CHECKS 5-P	ETTY CASH	2 - PAY	ROLL	<u>7 - CC</u>	OST RE	PORT	8 - BIBLE 9 - TRIAL BALANC	E			
File Edit Programs	Options Vi	ew Favorite	es Help							_			
	🛯 🛛 🖉 🖉	। 🕮 । 🔛 ।	📑 I 📑 I 😣	10	101	Ø I	() 		101				
Reference Informatio	n						_	Batch	Information	1			
Number								Batch					
Eff. Date / /								Produ	ction				
Description								Comp	any				
Status				-				Bank					
								Currer	ю				
·										,			
[Vendor Information-					Envel	ope l	nform	ation—					
ID					Numb	er							
		State Work	ed	וונ	Amour	nt Adv	ranced						
				-	Accou	nted f	or Am	ount					
Account	Sers	Locs	Sets	9	In	FF1	FF2 F	F3 FF	4 Description		Amo	unt 3	rd
Transaction reference nu	mber												_
Enter search criteria, or	add data												

Reference Information:

• **Reference Number** - System-assigned number that is also referred to as transaction number. To generate the next sequential Reference Number, press the F4 Key or select the

'Add' icon icon the toolbar. You can also right click outside a field (in which the 'Add' option appears) to add the next record.

• Effective Date - Date of the transaction that is recorded on the **Bible Report** [bdbr]; should default with today's date after generating the Reference Number. You can always change it by typing over the defaulted date or by right clicking in that field for the calendar selection to appear. Please note you can *not* input a date that is in a previously closed period.

🗠 Pick a date 🛛 🛛 🔀									
<< < January 2011 > >>									
Sun	М	Tue	W	Thu	Fri	Sat			
26	27	28	29	30	31	1			
2	3	4	5	6	7	8			
9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
16	17	18	19	20	21	22			
23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
30	31	1	2	3	4	-5			
)K	С	ance		he	lp			



- **Description** Explanation of this P/C transaction as a whole which can hold up to 30 alpha/ numeric characters.
- Status Overall status of the transaction. This field is marked with a 'U' for an Unposted entry until you post it in the Post P/C Transactions [pcpost] screen. As long as the transaction is marked with an unposted status, you are able to modify it. Once posted, it is marked with a 'P' for Posted. PSL3 updates the status automatically.



Batch Information:

Codes that are attached to the transaction. These fields are pulled from the User Entry
[suuser] screen located in the 'Setup' module (if setup beforehand). To change the defaulted
codes, press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (Batch, Production, Company,
Bank and Currency) and make your selection. Please note the Bank Code field setup in
the Bank Entry [subank] screen is where the P/C Box/Custodian Account is pulled from. To
set up a new P/C Custodian, do so in the Bank Entry [subank] screen located in the 'Setup'
module.

Vendor Information:

Only vendors with Advanced Accounts setup in **Vendor Entry** [apven] are displayed in the vendor pick list in **P/C Entry** [pcent]. This is done by check marking the 'Petty Cash' option in which the **P/C Advance Account** field becomes accessible in **Vendor Entry** [apven].

• Select the vendor needed by pressing the F2 Key or by right clicking in the **Vendor ID** field. Once the list of vendors appears, you can scroll through to find the vendor or click on the column headers: Name, City or Vendor to sort alphabetically or numerically. If the vendor does *not* exist in PSL3, you can add it by pressing the F5 Key or selecting the 'Zoom' icon

located on the toolbar. This zooms into the **Vendor Entry** [apven] screen. To search for a vendor while zoomed into the **Vendor Entry** [apven] screen, type the wildcard character using the asterisk (*) in the **Vendor Name** field. For example, if you want to see if vendor John Smith exists, you would type *John* or *Smith* and press the F7 Key or select the 'Find'

icon Solution icon the toolbar. PSL3 displays how many records for that criteria exist by

selecting the 'Arrow' icons (First, Prior, Next and Last) located on the toolbar or by pressing the 'Page Up' or 'Page Down' Keys until you find the vendor needed. Once you locate the vendor, press the F1 Key, then 'F' option or select the select the 'Fetch'

icon with this record back to the P/C Entry [pcent] screen.

Envelope Information:

• Envelope Number - User-defined code or number identifying each P/C envelope which can hold up to eight alpha/numeric characters. The concept of an envelope is that each P/C transaction can involve not only disbursing cash, but also receiving receipts and cash from vendors. The receipts would be kept in an envelope for future reference and the transactions would be listed on the front of the envelope.



- Amount Advanced Dollar or other currency amount that is being given (advanced) to the P/ C Vendor. After inputting the Amount Advanced, PSL3 automatically creates two distribution lines. The first automated line displays the Advance Account Number for the P/C Vendor set up in the Vendor Entry [apven] screen (debiting the P/C vendor's Advance Account). The second automated distribution lines displays the account number for the P/C Box/Custodian set up in the Bank Entry [subank] screen (crediting the P/C Box/Custodian 's account).
- Accounted for Amount Total amount (total cash + receipts) that is being received from the P/C Vendor. After inputting the Accounted for Amount, PSL3 automatically creates one distribution line. The automated line displays the Advance Account Number for the P/C Vendor set up in the Vendor Entry [apven] screen.
- Amount Distributed Read-only field that sums the amounts coded to Expense Account Numbers in the distribution lines. As you enter amounts coded to Expense Accounts, this field totals those amounts. The Amount Distributed must equal the Accounted for Amount before you can save the **P/C Entry** [pcent] transaction. Please note you are not able to access this field.

Distribution Lines:

PSL3 automatically creates distribution line(s) once you enter an amount in the **Amount Advanced** and **Accounted for Amount** fields.

- First Amount Advanced Distribution Line This automatically created distribution line is created if you enter an amount in the Amount Advanced field. It displays the Advance Account Number for the P/C Vendor set up in the Vendor Entry [apven] screen (the debit from the P/C vendor's Advance Account).
- Second Amount Advanced Distribution Line This automatically created distribution line is created if you enter an amount in the Amount Advanced field. It displays the account number for the P/C Box/Custodian set up in the Bank Entry [subank] screen (the credit from the P/C Box/Custodian 's account).
- First Accounted For Amount Distribution Line This automatically created distribution line is created only if you enter an amount in the Accounted For Amount field. It displays the Advance Account Number for the P/C Vendor set up in the Vendor Entry [apven] screen.



If you prefer not to have PSL3 automatically create the distribution line(s), input the following fields manually.

• Account Number - Chart of Accounts number that will be debited or credited on this distribution line. Press the F2 Key or right click to choose the account number. If the account number doesn't exist in PSL3, you can add it by pressing the F5 Key or selecting the

'Zoom' icon located on the toolbar. This zooms into the **Chart of Accounts Entry** [glca] screen in which you can add the account number immediately. Once saved, press the F1

Key, then 'F' option or select the 'Fetch' icon it fetch the account back to the **P/C Entry** [pcent] screen.



- **1099 and Third Party Expense** 1099 Code associated with the distribution, if any. A 1099 is a tax form. Press the F2 Key or right click to choose the necessary code. The **State Worked** field in the Vendor Information section must be input for the **9** field to be accessible. Please note if the **9** field does not have a code displayed, the **3rd** Party field will *not* be available to select the Third Party Vendor.
- **Description** Explanation for this distribution line which can hold up to 30 alpha/numeric characters.
- Amount Dollar or other currency amount for this distribution line; should default with the remaining P/C amount when you input an amount in the Amount Advanced and/or Accounted for Amount fields. Please note if you press the F2 Key or right click in the Amount field, a calculator displays for your convenience.

🗠 Calculator 🛛 🔀								
				0.00				
С <u>Е</u>	<u>C</u>	+/-	L	*				
	7	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>	:				
<u>F</u> etch	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>+</u>				
<u>Q</u> uit	<u>1</u>	2	<u>3</u>	Ξ				
	<u>0</u>							

* Helpful Hints:

- ✓ Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before saving in PSL3.
- ✓ To save this entry, select either 'Save' icon ↓ □ located on the toolbar.
- ✓ You can also press the F1 Key, then 'U' option to Update which saves and remains on screen or press the F1 Key, then 'A' option to Accept which saves and clears the screen (most common).

🗠 Command?								
Command?								
U) Update database with changes								
A) Accept changes and clear screen								
C) Cancel (discard changes)								
X) eXit to menu								
OK Cancel Help								

- \checkmark To add another distribution line, press Enter or Tab where the last line was entered.
- ✓ To *insert* a distribution line in between already existing lines, place your cursor where you want to add and press the F4 Key or select the 'Add' icon
 ▲ A new line is added beneath.
- ✓ To *delete* a distribution line, place your cursor in the line you want to delete and press the F10 Key or select the 'Delete' icon . A red strike-through line appears which is deleted upon saving.
- ✓ To search for an existing entry, press the F7 Key or select the 'Find' icon when the screen is clear. All records appear in which you can scroll through using the 'Arrow' icons



or by pressing the 'Page Up' or 'Page

Chapter 6.2 Post P/C Transactions/Edit List

Use the **Post P/C Transactions/Edit List** [pcpost] screen to review and post P/C transactions. You can post transactions one at a time or all transactions at the same time if you prefer. It is recommended to first generate an "Edit List": a list of the transactions you've selected prior to posting. The purpose of the Edit List is for you to review the P/C transactions for any errors as well as to make sure the transactions listed are indeed the ones you want to post. You can print the Edit List or view it straight from your screen. If you need to make any corrections, do so in the **P/C Entry** [pcent] screen. After accepting the changes, generate another Edit List to verify the corrections. Once you're satisfied with the changes, move forward with the Posting Register.

Posting is the act of permanently transferring a transaction to the **Bible Report/General Ledger** [bdbr].

Open:

- To access the Post P/C Transactions/Edit List [pcpost] screen, click the 'P/C' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot). Listed are the Edit List and Post Reports. You will notice once you click either report, the other becomes selected as you can view both reports from the same screen.
- The Post P/C Transactions/Edit List [pcpost] screen is also located in the 'Report' module under the 'Petty Cash' sub-folder.
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

🗠 pcpost - Post P/C Transactions								
File Edit Programs Options View Favorites Help								
[[╚ ⊗ @ @ @ ⊟ 咎 @]								
Post P/C Transactions	<u>P</u> rint							
Batch (All batches)	Preview							
(All reference numbers)								
Vendor (All vendors)	Spreadsheet							
(All productions)								
(All companies)								
Bank (All banks)								
(All currencies)								
- Depart Turne								
O Basting Desister								
Report Format Report Sort Description	on Of							
O Account Number O Account Number O Accou	nt Number							
Reference Number O Entry Order O Series	Clear All							
O Account per Line	on							
O Set	Cancer							
	E <u>X</u> it							
	<u>H</u> elp							
Enter a batch number; leave blank for all								
	.:							

Post P/C Transactions Selection Criteria:

• To select an entry, press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (**Batch**, **Reference**, **Vendor**, **Production**, **Company**, **Bank** and/or **Currency**) to select the item(s) needed. You can also choose multiple entries by holding down the Control Key and simultaneously using the mouse to select. By making a selection, this isolates the report to only display items based on the code(s) selected. If you wish to select all *unposted* P/C transactions, leave all fields blank.

Report Type:

• Defaults to Edit List to review your P/C entries and make any necessary modifications prior to posting. To move forward with posting, select 'Posting Register' followed by either the Print, Preview or Spreadsheet option; this will transfer the transaction(s) to the **Bible Report** [bdbr].

Report Formats:

- 'Report Format', 'Report Sort' and 'Description Of are all sorting options available for you to select per your preference.
- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to generate the report:
 - > Print Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report directly to the printer.
 - Preview Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.
 - Spreadsheet Generates an Excel format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the Excel format. Please note if you select this option, you are able to have additional sorting options within Excel.

Once you select 'Posting Register' followed by either the Print, Preview or Spreadsheet option, PSL3 displays the following message prompt:

🗠 Register printed?							
Has the	register p	printed correc	:tly?				
<u>Y</u> es	<u>N</u> o	<u>H</u> elp					

If you select 'No', PSL3 asks "Would you like to reprint the register?". If you still select 'No', you will receive a prompt notifying you the posting process is *not* done; therefore you are still able to make any needed changes. If you select 'Yes', you will receive a prompt confirming the selected P/C transactions are now marked posted.

🗠 Information 🛛 🛛 🔀
Petty cash items posted.
<u>0</u> K



NOTE:

Please note if you need to make distribution changes to posted items, this can be done in the Posted Transaction/Item Editor [glfix] screen located in the 'J/E' module depending on your User ID and studio permissions. Please be advised P/C Entry [pcent] distribution lines will not appear in the Posted Transaction/Item Editor [glfix] if they were automatically created by PSL3; therefore you are not able to make changes to them in this program. P/C distribution lines only appear in the Posted Transaction/Item Editor [glfix] screen if they were manually created. You can also email a request to support@castandcrew.com if you need a transaction unposted and include the Reference Number(s). Please be advised depending on your specific studio's guidelines, the Support Department may need to obtain approval from your Studio Finance Executive before proceeding.



NOTE:

Please note you are *not* able to re-print a Posting Register once the transaction(s) are posted; therefore, if you need a copy of the report sent to you, please email a request to <u>support@castandcrew.com</u> with the approximate date and time that the report was ran. PSL3 houses all generated reports on a server.

Chapter 6.3 P/C Crew Advances/Activity Report

The **P/C Crew Advances/Activity Report** [pcar] displays posted Petty Cash transaction amounts broken down by Amounts Advanced, Accounted for Amounts (receipts) and the amount of the Advance Outstanding (the difference between the Amounts Advanced and the Accounted for Amounts).

Open:

- To access the P/C Crew Advances/Activity Report [pcar], click the 'P/C' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- The P/C Crew Advances/Activity Report [pcar] is also located in the 'Report' folder under the 'Petty Cash' sub-folder titled P/C Activity Report [pcar].
- You can also access this report by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

Se pear - P/C Crew	w Advances				
File Edit Pro	ograms Options	View Favorites Help			
[I ⊡ I⊗I@	00101121	심())			
Vendor Range	e				Print
Starting					Draviour
Ending					FleXew
L					Spreadsheet
Transaction S	Selection			Date Range	1
Production		(All productions)		Starting / /	
Company				Ending / /	
Bank		(All banks)		Envelope Information	í l
Currency		(All currencies)		Number	
					1
P/C Cash Acc	ount Range				1
Starting	(first account)				
Ending	(last account)				
-Report Select	tion				<u>,</u>
Show det	ail		J/E Number		Clear All
F Include P/	/C Transactions				Cancel
Include A/	P Transactions				
F Include J/	E Transactions				EXI
					Help
Vendor Number	r				
					e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e

To select criteria, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. **If you wish to include all criteria information, leave all fields blank.**

Vendor Range:

• **Starting** and **Ending** - Vendors to include in the report. To restrict the report to only include information for a single vendor, input the same Vendor Number in both the **Starting** and **Ending** fields. To select all vendors, leave both fields blank.

Transaction Selection:

• Press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (**Production**, **Company**, **Bank** and **Currency**) to choose the necessary codes if they don't already default. To choose multiple codes for a particular field, press the F2 Key or right click in that field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select. By making a selection, this isolates the report to only display items based on the code(s) selected.

Date Range:

• **Starting** and **Ending** - Transaction Effective Dates to include in the report as PSL3 is datedriven. To restrict the report to only include information for a single date, input the same date in both the **Starting** and **Ending** fields. To select all dates from inception to future, leave both fields blank. Press the F2 Key or right click in either date field for the calendar selection to appear.

🗠 Pick a date 🛛 🔀						
<< < January 2011 > >>						>>
Sun	М	Tue	W	Thu	Fri	Sat
26	27	28	29	30	31	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	1 2 3		4	-5	
0	OK Cancel help			lp		

Envelope Information:

• Number - User-defined code or number identifying each P/C envelope.

P/C Cash Account Range:

• Starting and Ending - Account numbers to include in the report. To restrict the report to only include information for a single account number, input the same account in both the Starting and Ending fields. To select all account numbers, leave both fields blank. Please note these fields only become accessible when you select 'Include A/P Transactions' and/or 'Include J/E Transactions' in the Report Selection area.

Report Selection:

- Show Detail Check mark to include detail distribution data for each transaction.
- Include P/C Transactions Check mark to include transactions that were entered in P/C Entry [pcent].
- Include A/P Transactions Check mark to include transactions that were entered in A/P Entry [apte].
- Include J/E Transactions Check mark to include transactions that were entered in Journal Entry [jete].

J/E Transactions:

- J/E Number User-defined code or number also known as the User Source Code to track your company's different classifications of Journal Entries. Please note this field only becomes available when you select 'Include J/E Transactions' in the Report Selection area.
- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to generate the report:
 - > Print Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report directly to the printer.
 - Preview Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.
 - Spreadsheet Generates an Excel format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the Excel format. Please note if you select this option, you are able to have additional sorting options within Excel.

Chapter 6.4 P-Card View/Report

Cast & Crew Entertainment Services, in an effort to maximize efficiency with regard to a Production's purchasing needs, offers its Purchasing Card (P-Card) service. Through this system, in conjunction with Wells Fargo Bank, a Production is able to request Purchase Cards for members of the crew which can be used anywhere major credit cards are accepted. Productions are then able to reconcile these transactions in PSL3 using the **P-Card View/Report** [pcardlp] program. Within this program, you are able to view transactions by specific Card Number and date selection, make coding assignments and then export into either **A/P Entry** [apte] or an Excel Spreadsheet for further modification through the **Import an Excel File** [xlint] screen.

NOTE:
Please note <i>not</i> all databases are setup with the P-Card View/Report [pcardlp] program. Please contact Cast & Crew's Finance Department at pcard@castandcrew.com or by phone at (818) 848-6022 to be setup to use P-Cards in PSL3 for your Production.
Also, for information on the administration of the Wells Fargo Commercial Card Expense Reporting (CCER) system including adjustments to credit limits, please contact Cast & Crew's Finance Department at pcard@castandcrew.com or by phone at (818) 848-6022.

Open:

- To access the P-Card View/Report [pcardlp], click the 'P/C' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.

✓
🗉 🛅 Setup
🕀 🚞 A/P
🗉 🚞 P/O
😑 💼 P/C
🗉 🛅 Vendor
Entry (pcent)
Edit (popost)
Post (popost)
Advance Report (pcar)
Entry (apven) Vendor Listing (apvenp)
P-CARD View/Report (pcardlp)
🗉 🛅 J/E
🗉 🛅 P/R
🗩 🚞 G/L
🗉 🛅 Checks
🗉 💼 Budget
🗉 🚞 Cost
🗉 🚞 Closing
🗉 🚞 Recurring Batch
🗉 🚞 Report
🗉 💼 PSL3 Help

The screen then appears.

se pe	rdlp - P-Card View/Repor	t						
File E	dit Programs Options \	View Favorites Help)					
[1@	🕘 🔍 😒 🚯	I 📲 I 🔍 I 🗶 I I	🕒 🗗 🗗 🖉) 🕘 🙆	01011	📇 🕐)		
Card	Information d Number	Start D End D	tion Date Selection hate II ate II	New Exported Both	Sort by Transaction d New on top C Exported on to	Total Billing Amount Total Marked for Exp	(\$U\$)	Start Print Proglaw
Export	? Account Number	Envelope Number	St Transaction Date	Card Number	1	Merchant Name	Billing Amount (\$US)	Spreo <u>d</u> skiedt
P								AP Export VUNT Export
								Clear All Qancel EXX
Card N	umber							·
Enter s	earch criteria							:

Card Information:

• **Card Number** - Valid Card Numbers with purchases made are listed here. Press the F2 Key or right click to select a Card Number. You can also choose multiple Card Numbers by holding down the Control Key and simultaneously using the mouse to select. To select all Card Numbers, leave this field blank.



Transaction Date Selection:

• Start Date and End Date - Dates to include for viewing the P-Card transactions. Press the F2 Key or right click in either date field for the calendar selection to appear. To restrict the screen to only include information for a single date, input the same date in both the Start Date and End Date fields. To select all dates from inception to future, leave both fields blank.

ee- b	🗠 Pick a date 🛛 🛛 🔀					
<< < January 2011 > >>						>>
Sun	М	Tue	W	Thu	Fri	Sat
26	27	28	29	30	31	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	1	2	3	4	-5
0	OK Cancel help			lp		

Include:

- New Select to only include data which has not previously been exported by P-Card View/ Report [pcardlp] into either the A/P Entry [apte] or Import an Excel File [xlint].
- Exported Select to only include data which has previously been exported by P-Card View/ Report [pcardlp] into either the A/P Entry [apte] or Import an Excel File [xlint].
- Both Select to include both New and previously Exported data.

Sort By:

• 'Transaction Date', 'New on top', 'Exported on top' are all sorting options available for you to select per your preference.

Amounts:

- **Total Billing Amount (\$US)** Displays the total dollar amount billed in U.S. Currency for the selected Card Number(s). Please note you can *not* access this field.
- **Total Marked for Export** Displays the total dollar amount marked for export for the selected Card Number(s). Please note you can *not* access this field.

Start to populate data:

To proceed with the exporting process, press the F1 Key, then 'S' option or select 'Start' located in the top right hand corner of the screen. Once you select 'Start', the transaction details at the bottom of the screen are displayed. You are then able to mark a transaction for export and select the account number and Envelope Number (if any).

P-Card Transaction Details:

- Export Check mark to indicate that a given line item should be part of the A/P Entry [apte] or Import an Excel File [xlint] export process.
- Account Number Chart of Accounts number associated with a given transaction. Press the F2 Key or right click to choose the account number. If the account number doesn't exist in

PSL3, you can add it by pressing the F5 Key or selecting the 'Zoom' icon located on the toolbar. This zooms into the **Chart of Accounts Entry** [glca] screen in which you can add the account number immediately. Once saved, press the F1 Key, then 'F' option or select the

'Fetch' icon **()** to fetch the account back to the **P-Card View/Report** [pcardlp] screen.

- Envelope Number User-defined code or number associated with a given transaction to correspond with receipts submitted to the accounting office. This field can hold up to eight alpha/numeric characters.
- ST (Status) Exported status of the transaction. Status types are as follows:
 - N (New) The transaction status is New and has not been previously exported in P-Card View/Report [pcardlp]
 - E (Exported) The P/O transaction status is Exported and has been previously exported in P-Card View/Report [pcardlp].

PSL3 updates the status automatically when exporting to either **A/P Entry** [apte] or **Import an Excel File** [xlint]. Please note you can *not* access this field.

- **Transaction Date** Displays the Transaction Date for a given line item. Please note you can *not* access this field.
- Card Number Displays the Card Number for a given line item. Please note you can not access this field.
- **Merchant Name** Displays the Merchant Name for a given line item. Please note you can *not* access this field.
- **Billing Amount (\$US)** Displays the transaction dollar amount billed in U.S. Currency. Please note credit amounts will appear in parentheses; for example (100.00). Please note you can *not* access this field.

♦ Helpful Hints:

✓ To save this entry, select either 'Save' icon

located on the toolbar.

✓ You can also press the F1 Key, then 'U' option to Update which saves and remains on screen or press the F1 Key, then 'A' option to Accept which saves and clears the screen (most common).

🗠 Command?						
Command?						
U) Update database with changes						
A) Accept changes and clear screen						
C) Cancel (discard changes)						
X) eXit to menu						
OK Cancel Help						

- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to export and generate the report:
 - > **Print** Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report directly to the printer.
 - Preview Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.
 - Spreadsheet Generates an Excel format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the Excel format. Please note if you select this option, you are able to have additional sorting options within Excel.
 - A/P Export Allows you to export the selected transactions directly to A/P Entry [apte] in which you can post thereafter. Please note the selected transactions must have an account number input before exporting to A/P Entry [apte] or else you will receive the following warning message:


Once all account numbers have been input, the **Export to A/P** screen appears in which you can apply coding to the transaction. Input all white required fields and select the 'OK' option located in the top right hand corner of the screen. An A/P transaction is created and the **A/P Entry** [apte] Reference Number displays on the screen. Please note the purpose of the **Export to A/P** screen is to apply default codes to the transactions contained within a particular P-Card export. Each individual line item may be recoded with its one attributes once the export reaches the **A/ P Entry** [apte] screen as the transaction exports with an unposted status. For field details in the **Export to A/P** screen, please refer to <u>A/P Entry</u>.

🗠 Export to AP	
AP Defaults Description Vendor Number State Worked Invoice Number Invoice Date 11	<u>Q</u> k <u>C</u> ancel
Batch Production Company Bank Salar	
Series FF1 Location FF2 Set FF3 Insurance FF4	
Description of transaction	

- XLINT Export Allows you to export the selected transactions directly into an Excel Spreadsheet specifically formatted to be re-imported back into PSL3 through the Import an Excel File [xlint] screen. The data which can be coded in the Excel Spreadsheet is as follows:
 - Account Number

- Series Code
- Location Code
- Set Code
- 1099 Code
- Insurance Code
- Free Field 1-4
- Distribution Description
- Amount *
- Envelope Number
- Transaction Date *
- Card Number *
- Merchant Name *

* Please note these items (marked with an '*' asterisk) are populated in the Excel Spreadsheet by **P-Card View/Report** [pcardlp] and it is recommended that they are *not* changed. For details and step by step directions on the **Import an Excel File** [xlint] process into the Transaction Type of your choice, please refer to <u>Import an Excel File</u>.



JOURNAL ENTRY



Section 7 JOURNAL ENTRY

This section will address the following programs:

➢ Journal Entry

- Post J/E Transactions/Edit List
- Posted Transaction/Item Editor
- ➢ <u>G/L Transaction Changes Report</u>
- ➢ Import an Excel File

Chapter 7.1 Journal Entry

A Journal Entry is the recording of financial data in the form of a debit and credit transaction. Use the **Journal Entry** [jete] program to record J/E transactions such as depositing cash in checking accounts, replenishing Petty Cash, correcting account coding and amounts as well as recording bank charges and interest payments, etc.

Open:

- To access the Journal Entry [jete] screen, click on Tab #3 or press 'ALT' and the number '3' Key simultaneously to open the screen.
- Journal Entry [jete] can also be accessed in the 'J/E' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

HOME 1-AP 2-P/0 3 File Edit Programs Op Reference Information Number Description	- J/E 4- CHE tions View	CKS 2 - PET Favorites	TY CASH <u>6</u> - F Help I I I I I I I		Batch Produ	h Info	PORT	8 - BIBLE 9 - TRIAL BALANCE		
Status Company Currency										
J/E Number				Total I Total	Debits Credits					
Account	Sers	Locs	Sets	In	FF1 FF2	FF3	FF4	Description		Amount
Transaction reference numb	er									
Enter search criteria, or add	data									.:

Reference Information:

• **Reference Number** - System-assigned number that is also referred to as transaction number. To generate the next sequential Reference Number, press the F4 Key or select the

'Add' icon located on the toolbar. You can also right click outside a field (in which the 'Add' option appears) to add the next record.

• Effective Date - Date of the transaction that is recorded on the Bible Report [bdbr] and appears as an Actual Cost on the Estimated Final Cost Report [efcrpt]; should default with today's date after generating the Reference Number. You can always change it by typing over the defaulted date or by right clicking in that field for the calendar selection to appear. Please note you can *not* input a date that is in a previously closed period.

🗠 Pick a date 🛛 🛛 🔀						
<< < January 2011 > >>						
Sun	М	Tue	W	Thu	Fri	Sat
26	27	28	29	30	31	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	1	2	3	4	-5
	OK Cancel help					lp



- **Description** Explanation of this Journal transaction as a whole which can hold up to 30 alpha/numeric characters. This Reference Description defaults in the distribution lines. If this field is left blank, PSL3 defaults the distribution description with the description of the first account number selected.
- Status Overall status of the transaction. This field is marked with a 'U' for an Unposted entry until you post it in the **Post J/E Transactions** [jepost] screen. As long as the transaction is marked with an unposted status, you are able to modify it. Once posted, it is marked with a 'P' for Posted. PSL3 updates the status automatically.



Batch Information:

• Codes that are attached to the transaction. These fields are pulled from the **User Entry** [suuser] screen located in the 'Setup' module (if setup beforehand). To change the defaulted codes, press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (**Batch**, **Production**, **Company** and **Currency**) and make your selection.

Journal Information:

- J/E Number User-defined code or number also known as the User Source Code to track your company's different classifications of Journal Entries. This field can hold up to six alpha/ numeric characters.
- **Total Debits** Total amount of the debit entries calculated in the distribution lines. Please note you are not able to access this field.
- **Total Credits** Total amount of the credit entries calculated in the distribution lines. Please note you are not able to access this field.

Please note when entering a new Journal Entry, PSL3 tallies the debit and credit entries you make in the distribution lines. Entering a positive amount in the distribution line **Amount** field increases total debits. Entering a negative amount (input a minus sign before the number) in the distribution line **Amount** field increases the total credits. Please be advised debits and credits must equal before you can save the transaction.

Distribution Lines:

PSL3 automatically creates the debit and/or credit offset distribution line(s) once you input the account number on the second distribution line.

• Account Number - Chart of Accounts number that will be debited or credited on this distribution line. Press the F2 Key or right click to choose the account number. If the account number doesn't exist in PSL3, you can add it by pressing the F5 Key or selecting the

'Zoom' icon located on the toolbar. This zooms into the **Chart of Accounts Entry** [glca] screen in which you can add the account number immediately. Once saved, press the F1

Key, then 'F' option or select the 'Fetch' icon fetch the account back to the **Journal Entry** [jete] screen.



- Description Explanation for this distribution line which can hold up to 30 alpha/numeric characters.
- **Amount** Dollar or other currency amount for this distribution line. Input the journal debit or credit amount. If you are entering a negative amount, input the minus sign before the number. Please note if you press the F2 Key or right click in the **Amount** field, a calculator displays for your convenience.

🗠 Calculator 🛛 🗙						
				0.00		
С <u>Е</u>	<u>C</u>	+/-	L	*		
	7	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>	:		
<u>F</u> etch	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>+</u>		
<u>Q</u> uit	<u>1</u>	2	<u>3</u>	Ξ		
	<u>0</u>		<u> -</u>			

✤ Journal Entry Was-Is Distribution Changes:

Once a Journal has been posted, you are able to make distribution changes directly from the **Journal Entry** [jete] screen (in addition to the **Posted Transaction/Item Editor** [glfix] depending on your User ID access level). This includes Account, Series, Location, Sets, Insurance, Free Field(s) and Description changes. This excludes Amount changes. To make changes, simply input the Reference Number of the Journal in the **Journal Entry** [jete] screen,

followed by the Enter or F7 Key or select the 'Find' icon located on the toolbar; the transaction appears in which you can proceed with the necessary modifications from there. Please note your are *not* able to add or delete lines to a posted Journal transaction while in the **Journal Entry** [jete] screen.

After you make the necessary modification(s), make sure to save. PSL3 creates a new, unposted Journal Entry Reference Number reflecting the new distribution change(s) which is referred to as a **Journal Entry WAS-IS** as the new transaction displays the *WAS* (what the original transaction data *was* before being changed in the **Journal Entry** [jete] screen) and *IS* (what the transaction data *is* now after the change(s)), detailing the original distribution line values as well as what they reflect now. PSL3 automatically updates the Reference Description of this new, unposted Journal transaction to 'WAS-IS FROM REF #' (# = original Journal Entry Reference Number). Please note you still have to post the new **Journal Entry WAS-IS** transaction in the **Post J/E Transactions** [jepost] screen.

* Helpful Hints:

- ✓ Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before saving in PSL3.
- ✓ You can also press the F1 Key, then 'U' option to Update which saves and remains on screen or press the F1 Key, then 'A' option to Accept which saves and clears the screen (most common).

🗠 Command?							
Command?							
U) Update database with changes							
A) Accept changes and clear screen							
C) Cancel (discard changes)							
X) eXit to menu							
OK Cancel Help							

- ✓ To *add* another distribution line, press Enter or Tab where the last line was entered.
- ✓ To insert a distribution line in between already existing lines, place your cursor where you want to add and press the F4 Key or select the 'Add' icon
 A new line is added beneath.
- ✓ To delete a distribution line, place your cursor in the line you want to delete and press the F10 Key or select the 'Delete' icon . A red strike-through line appears which is deleted upon saving.
- ✓ To search for an existing entry, press the F7 Key or select the 'Find' icon when the screen is clear. All records appear in which you can scroll through using the 'Arrow' icons

(First, Prior, Next and Last) or by pressing the 'Page Up' or 'Page Down' Keys until you find the entry needed.

Chapter 7.2 Post J/E Transactions/Edit List

Use the **Post J/E Transactions/Edit List** [jepost] screen to review and post Journal Entry transactions. You can post transactions one at a time or all transactions at the same time if you prefer. It is recommended to first generate an "Edit List": a list of the transactions you've selected prior to posting. The purpose of the Edit List is for you to review the Journal transactions for any errors as well as to make sure the transactions listed are indeed the ones you want to post. You can print the Edit List or view it straight from your screen. If you need to make any corrections, do so in the **Journal Entry** [jete] screen. After accepting the changes, generate another Edit List to verify the corrections. Once you're satisfied with the changes, move forward with the Posting Register.

Posting is the act of permanently transferring a transaction to the **Bible Report/General Ledger** [bdbr].

Open:

- To access the Post J/E Transactions/Edit List [jepost] screen, click the 'J/E' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot). Listed are the Edit List and Post Reports. You will notice once you click either report, the other also becomes selected as you can view both reports from the same screen.
- The Post J/E Transactions/Edit List [jepost] screen is also located in the 'Report' module under the 'Journal Entry' sub-folder.
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

🗠 jepost - Post J/E Transactions	
File Edit Programs Options View	Favorites Help
<u>[</u>]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]	31염101
Post J/E Transactions Batch (All backson of the second of the	atch numbers) efference numbers) roductions) ompanies) urrencies) ort Sort Account Number Entry Order Description Of ⊙ Account Number ⊙ Series ⊙ Location ⊙ Set EXit Help
Enter a batch number; leave blank for all	

Post J/E Transactions Selection Criteria:

• To select an entry, press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (**Batch**, **Reference**, **Production**, **Company**, and/or **Currency**) to select the item(s) needed. You can also choose multiple entries by holding down the Control Key and simultaneously using the mouse to select. By making a selection, this isolates the report to only display items based on the code(s) selected. If you wish to select all *unposted* Journal Entry transactions, leave all fields blank.

Report Type:

• Defaults to Edit List to review your Journal Entries and make any necessary modifications prior to posting. To move forward with posting, select 'Posting Register' followed by either the Print, Preview or Spreadsheet option; this will transfer the transaction(s) to the **Bible Report** [bdbr].

Report Formats:

- 'Report Format', 'Report Sort' and 'Description Of are all sorting options available for you to select per your preference.
- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to generate the report:
 - > Print Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report directly to the printer.
 - Preview Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.
 - Spreadsheet Generates an Excel format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the Excel format. Please note if you select this option, you are able to have additional sorting options within Excel.

Once you select 'Posting Register' followed by either the Print, Preview or Spreadsheet option, PSL3 displays the following message prompt:



If you select 'No', PSL3 asks "Would you like to reprint the register?". If you still select 'No', you will receive a prompt notifying you the posting process is *not* done; therefore you are still able to make any needed changes. If you select 'Yes', you will receive a prompt confirming the selected Journal Entry transactions are now marked posted.







houses all generated reports on a server.

Chapter 7.3 Posted Transaction/Item Editor

The **Posted Transaction/Item Editor** [glfix] program allows you to change distribution codes on transactions that have a posted or paid status. Depending on your User ID access and studio permissions, the following distribution fields can be changed in this program: **Account**, **Series**, **Location**, **Set**, **1099**, **Insurance**, **Free Field(s)**, **Description**, **Amount** and **3rd Party**.



Open:

- To access the Posted Transaction/Item Editor [glfix] screen, click the 'J/E' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

File Edit Programs Options View Favorites Help	
Reference Information	
Number Eff. Date / / Batch	
Description Production	
Company	
Currency	
Vendor ID State Worked Original Amount	
Vendor Name Current Amount	
User Source	
Account Ser Loc Set 9 In FF1 FF2 FF3 FF4 Description Amount 3rd	
Deference number	
Enter search criteria	

Reference Information:

• To begin making distribution changes, input the Reference Number of the original transaction

that you need to change followed by the Enter or F7 Key or select the 'Find' icon **Select** the transaction appears in which you can proceed with the necessary modifications. Please note the only fields you are able to modify in the Reference/Header section are the **Reference Description** and **State Worked** fields. All other fields in the Reference/Header section are not accessible.

Distribution Lines:

 After inputting the Reference Number in the Reference/Header section, the distribution lines of the specified transaction default. To change the defaulted codes of the original transaction, press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (Account, Series, Location, Set, 1099, Insurance, Free Field(s), Description, Amount and 3rd Party). Please note if you press the F2 Key or right click in the Amount field, a calculator displays for your convenience.

🗠 Calculator 🛛 💈						
				0.00		
CE	<u>C</u>	+/-	L	*		
	7	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>	:		
<u>F</u> etch	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>+</u>		
<u>Q</u> uit	<u>1</u>	2	<u>3</u>	Ξ		
	<u>0</u>		<u>.</u>			



Please note **P/C Entry** [pcent] distribution lines will *not* appear in the **Posted Transaction/Item Editor** [glfix] if they were automatically created by PSL3; therefore you are *not* able to make changes to them in this program. P/C distribution lines only appear in this screen if they were manually created. An alternative to make changes to automatically created P/C distribution lines is to do so in the **Journal Entry** [jete] screen.



Helpful Hints:

- ✓ Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before saving in PSL3.
- ✓ To save this transaction, select either 'Save' icon □ located on the toolbar.
- ✓ You can also press the F1 Key, then 'U' option to Update which saves and remains on screen or press the F1 Key, then 'A' option to Accept which saves and clears the screen (most common).

🗠 Command?							
Command?							
U) Update database with changes							
A) Accept changes and clear screen							
C) Cancel (discard changes)							
X) eXit to menu							
OK Cancel Help							

- ✓ To add another distribution line, press Enter or Tab where the last line was entered.
- ✓ To *insert* a distribution line in between already existing lines, place your cursor where you
 - want to add and press the F4 Key or select the 'Add' icon Let. A new line is added beneath.
- ✓ To *delete* a distribution line, place your cursor in the line you want to delete and press the F10
- Key or select the 'Delete' icon . A red strike-through line appears which is deleted upon saving.
- ✓ To search for an existing entry, press the F7 Key or select the 'Find' icon when the screen is clear. All records appear in which you can scroll through using the 'Arrow' icons

(First, Prior, Next and Last) or by pressing the 'Page Up' or 'Page Down' Keys until you find the entry needed.

Chapter 7.4 G/L Transaction Changes Report

The G/L Transaction Changes Report [glfixp] reports on any distribution changes made in the **Posted Transaction/Item Editor** [glfix] screen. The G/L Transaction Changes Report [glfixp] is also referred to as the G/L WAS-IS Report as the report displays the WAS (what the original transaction data was before being changed in the **Posted Transaction/Item Editor** [glfix] screen) and *IS* (what the transaction data *is* now after the change(s)), detailing the original distribution line values as well as what they reflect now.

Open:

- To access the G/L Transaction Changes Report [glfixp], click the 'J/E' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

🗠 glfixp - G/L Transad	ction Changes		
File Edit Progra	ms Options View Fa	avorites Help	
[┣ ⊗ ៙ @	2101日210		
	From	То	
Effective Date	11	11	
Account Number			
Reference Number			
User		Insurance	
Company		FF1	
Source		FF2	
Production		FF3	
Series		FF4	
Location		J/E Number	
Set		Currency	
1099		3rd Party	
Starting effective da	ite		

To select criteria, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. **If you wish to include all criteria information, leave all fields blank.**

From and To:

• Effective Date - Transaction Effective Dates to include in the report as PSL3 is date-driven. To restrict the report to only include information for a single date, input the same Effective Date in both the From and To fields. To select all dates from inception to future, leave both fields blank. Press the F2 Key or right click in either date field for the calendar selection to appear.

ee- b	🗠 Pick a date 🛛 🛛 🔀						
<<	<< < January 2011 > >>						
Sun	М	Tue	W	Thu	Fri	Sat	
26	27	28	29	30	31	1	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
30	31	1	2	3	4	-5	
0	OK Cancel he			he	lp		

- Account Number Account numbers to include in the report. To restrict the report to only include information for a single account number, input the same account in both the From and To fields. To select all account numbers, leave both fields blank.
- **Reference Number** Reference Numbers to include in the report. To restrict the report to only include information for a single Reference Number, input the same account in both the **From** and **To** fields. To select all Reference Numbers, leave both fields blank.

Selection Criteria:

- Press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (User, Company, Source, Production, Series, Location, Set, 1099, Insurance, Free Field(s), J/E Number, Currency, 3rd Party) to choose the necessary codes if they don't already default. Some fields allow you to choose multiple codes for a particular field in which you can press the F2 Key or right click in that field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select. By making a selection, this isolates the report to only display items based on the code(s) selected.
- Print/Preview the Report: Choose from the following options to generate the report:
 - Print Press the F1 Key, then 'R' option or select the 'Print' icon to open the Print Dialogue box and send the report directly to the printer.
 - Preview Select the 'Preview' icon to generate a PDF format report which appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.

Chapter 7.5 Import an Excel File

The **Import an Excel File** [xlint] program allows you to import data from an Excel Spreadsheet into PSL3 as a transaction. All Transaction Types (P/O, A/P, P/C, J/E and V/A) can be imported in this screen *except* Payroll transactions. The transaction loads in to PSL3 with an unposted status; therefore you are able to make any necessary modifications before posting.



Open:

- To access the **Import an Excel File** [xlint] screen, click the 'J/E' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

🙅 xlint - Import an Excel File	
File Edit Programs Options View Favorites Help	
[1]] [1] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2	
Interface File	<u>P</u> rint Pre <u>v</u> iew
Transaction Type Report Type O JE O Edit List O PO O Loading Register	
O AP O PC Reference Description	
Default Distribution Codes Vendor Number State Worked	
PO Number Invoice Number Envelope Number J/E Number	
Batch Production Company Bank Currency	
Series FF1 Location FF2 Set FF3 Insurance FF4	Clear All <u>C</u> ancel E⊻it <u>H</u> elp
Interface file name	

Once the data is entered in to the Excel Spreadsheet correctly, save the file as a Text/Tab delimited (. txt) format to your desired directory as shown on the following screen shot. Please note you can also save as a Comma delimited (.csv) format if the Text/Tab delimited (.txt) option does not import properly.

File <u>n</u> ame:	Import an Excel File .txt	*	
Save as <u>t</u> ype:	Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)	*	
	Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)	~	
	Unicode Text (*.txt) XML Spreadsheet 2003 (*.xml) Microsoft Excel 5.0/95 Workbook (*.xls)		Cancel
	CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) Formatted Text (Space delimited) (*.prn)	~	

Interface File:

• Select File - Choose the Text/Tab delimited (.txt) or Comma delimited (.csv) file you wish to load. Please note that files are loaded one at a time.

Transaction Type:

• Select the type of transaction you wish to load which are as follows: J/E, P/O, A/P, P/C and VA. Please note this program does *not* import Payroll transactions.

Default Distribution Codes:

 Press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (Batch, Production, Company, Bank, Currency, Series, Location, Set, Insurance and Free Field(s)) to choose the necessary codes if they don't already default. Please note if you leave the Series, Location or Set columns blank on the Excel Spreadsheet, PSL3 loads the file with the codes you input here in the 'Default Distribution Codes' section. The other fields (Vendor Number, State Worked , P/O Number, Invoice Number and Envelope Number) only become accessible depending on the Transaction Type selected.

*Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.

Report Type:

- Defaults to Edit List to review the file import prior to loading. To move forward with loading, select 'Loading Register' followed by either the Print or Preview option.
- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to generate the report:
 - > Print Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report directly to the printer.
 - Preview Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.

Once you select 'Loading Register' followed by either the Print or Preview option, PSL3 displays the following message prompt confirming the file is now interfaced:



Once imported, the newly created Reference Number is listed on the **Excel Interface Register**. The new transaction is also created with an unposted status in which you can still modify before posting.

Upon selecting 'Loading Register', you may also receive the following warning message if your Excel Spreadsheet file contained errors:



If you received this message, the importing process is *not* completed until the errors are corrected. The main reason you would receive this error message is because the Excel Spreadsheet file is not formatted correctly; please refer to the PSL3 Excel template.





PAYROLL



Section 8 PAYROLL

Cast & Crew's Payroll Coordinator receives the time cards that have been submitted by the Accountant and enters this data into the Payroll System. After Payroll is calculated, the Payroll Coordinator sends the Accountant an email notification with the Payroll Edit file attachment. The Edit file displays how Payroll will be processed based on the data entered.

The Accountant reviews the Payroll Edit file and contacts the Payroll Coordinator if there are any coding modifications (hours, series, location, set, etc.) needed. If so, the Payroll Coordinator makes any requested changes in which the Accountant then has the option to approve the changes or receive another Edit file for review.

When the Payroll Edit file is finalized, Payroll checks are cut and the Payroll Interface file is created and sent to PSL3. The Accountant is notified by an email notification that includes the Payroll invoice number.

This section will address the following programs:

- Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice
- Payroll Entry
- Post P/R Transactions/Edit List
- Load Payroll/Other Company
- Print Payroll Checks
- Payroll History Report
- Additional Payroll Screens/Reports

Chapter 8.1 Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice

When the Payroll Edit file is finalized, Payroll checks are cut and the Payroll Interface file is created and sent to the PSL3 server that houses the database. The Accountant is notified by email that the Payroll Interface file is ready to load into PSL3. Upon interfacing, should your Payroll Edit List encounter any errors (e.g., illegal/invalid account, series, location, set, etc.), this usually means that the Payroll System has codes that differ and/or do *not* exist in PSL3. To correct this, add the necessary codes in PSL3 then review the Edit List again or load the file with the errors and make the corrections in the **Payroll Entry** [prent] screen. You can also contact your Payroll Coordinator to make any revisions before interfacing into PSL3.

Open:

- To access the Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice [printr] screen, click the 'P/R' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.

		\mathbf{v}
۰	🛅 Setup	
	🛅 A/P	
۰	🋅 P/O	
۰	🛅 P/C	
۰	🛅 J/E	
	en P/R	
	Load C&C Invoice (printr)	
	Entry (prent) Edit List (prpost) Post (prpost) History Report (prhist) Accrued Holiday Report (acvhrpt) Invoice Report (prinvp) Print Payroll Checks (prckprnt) Payroll Was/Is Report (prwasis) GL	
۰	Checks	
۲	iii Budget	
±	Cost	
*	Closing	
±	Recurring Batch	
±	Report	
±	Magnetic PSL3 Help	

The screen then appears.

👺 printr - Interface From Cast & Crew Payroll	
File Edit Programs Options View Favorites Help	
(1₿ ⊗ @ @ @ ⊟ & @)	
Invoice Information File File Information File	Print Pre <u>v</u> iew
Load Data	© Edit List © Loading Register
Default Distribution Codes	
Batch	
Production	
Company	
Bank	
Currency	
Series	FF1
Location	FF2
Set	FF3
Insurance	FF4 Clear All
	Cancel
	EXI
	Halo
	Пеф
Invoice number	

Invoice Information:

• **Invoice** - Select the Payroll invoice you wish to load by pressing the F2 Key or by right clicking in this field to choose from the list. All unimported invoices that have not been interfaced display on the pick list. You can also simply type in the invoice number and press Enter. Please note invoice numbers are loaded one at a time.

Interface File Information:

• File - This field automatically populates once you input an invoice number. The invoice number displays at the end of the file name and looks something like this: /usr/pa/inv/ yourdatabasename/123456. Please note you are not able to access this field.

Load Data:

• Load only the employee information, without the payroll data - Check mark this box *only* if you want to load new employee records. Otherwise, to load both new employee records and the Payroll invoice data into PSL3, leave this box unchecked which is the default.

Default Distribution Codes:

Press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (Batch, Production, Company, Bank, Currency, Series, Location, Set, Insurance and Free Field(s)) to choose the necessary codes if they don't already default. Inputting the default codes here does not change the existing codes already on the Payroll Interface file; it simply takes the place of any errors (e.g., illegal/invalid account, series, location, set, etc.) that have been encountered upon loading. Please note whichever Batch Number you input here is carried through to Payroll Entry [prent] in addition to A/P Entry [apte] if your database is setup for the Automatic A/P option. You can also create a new Batch Number with up to six alpha/numeric characters (e.g., PAYROLL) to keep track of all Payroll transactions.

*Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.

Report Type:

- Defaults to 'Edit List' to review the selected invoice file and check for any errors (e.g., illegal/ invalid account, series, location, set, etc.) prior to loading. If you have encountered any errors, they are listed on the Edit List and this usually means that the Payroll System has codes that differ and/or do *not* exist in PSL3. To correct this, add the necessary codes in PSL3 then review the Edit List again or load the file with the errors and make the corrections in the **Payroll Entry** [prent] screen. You can also contact your Payroll Coordinator to make any revisions before interfacing into PSL3. To move forward with loading, select 'Loading Register' followed by either the Print or Preview option.
- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to generate the report:
 - > Print Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report directly to the printer.
 - Preview Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.

Once you select 'Loading Register' followed by either the Print or Preview option, PSL3 displays the following message prompt:



If you select 'No', PSL3 asks "Would you like to reprint the register?". If you still select 'No', the loading process is *not* done. If you select 'Yes', you will receive a secondary prompt confirming the selected Payroll invoice is now loaded in which PSL3 will provide you the **Payroll Entry** [prent] Reference Number for this invoice. Upon selecting 'Yes', you may also receive the following warning message if your Payroll Interface file contained errors:

🗠 Payroll Errors Encountered					
Payroll Errors have been Encountered. Do you still wish to load?					
<u>Y</u> es	No				

If you select 'No', you will receive a prompt notifying you the loading process is *not* done. If you select 'Yes', you will then receive the prompt confirming the selected Payroll invoice is now loaded in which PSL3 will provide you the **Payroll Entry** [prent] Reference Number for this invoice. With this new Reference Number, you can still make any needed changes in **Payroll Entry** [prent] before posting as it is created with an unposted status.

Chapter 8.2 Payroll Entry

Payroll Entry [prent] allows you to modify the Payroll data that was loaded into your database through the **Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice** [printr] screen. Each Payroll transaction is equivalent to a single Payroll invoice which may include many employees, displaying a number of accounts such as Labor, Fringe, FICA, etc. In **Payroll Entry** [prent], you can change almost any distribution coding (e.g., account, series, location, set, etc.) on the Payroll Interface file. You can also add a line to split amounts for each employee as well as delete a line. However, you can *not* change the invoice total or the total amount for each employee. The **Payroll Entry** [prent] screen is *not* used to enter new Payroll transactions; only loaded Payroll invoices. Please contact your Cast & Crew Payroll Coordinator to issue a new or revised Payroll invoice if needed.

If no changes need to be made on the Payroll Interface file, the **Payroll Entry** [prent] screen can be skipped and you can proceed to post the invoice in the **Post P/R Transactions** [prpost] screen.

Open:

- To access the Payroll Entry [prent] screen, click on Tab #6 or press 'ALT' and the number '6' Key simultaneously to open the screen.
- Payroll Entry [prent] can also be accessed in the 'P/R' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.
| | \sim |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| 🗉 🚞 Setup | |
| 🕀 🛅 A/P | |
| 🗉 🛅 P/O | |
| 🗉 🛅 P/C | |
| 🛞 📷 J/E | |
| 😑 🧰 P/B | |
| Load C&C Invoice (printr) | |
| | |
| Entry (prent) | |
| Edit List (proost) | |
| Post (prpost) | |
| | |
| History Report (prhist) | |
| Accrued Holiday Report (acybrot) | |
| Invoice Report (prinyn) | |
| Print Payroll Checks (nrcknrnt) | |
| Payroll Mas(Is Report (nnwasis) | |
| E GI | |
| Greeke | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Closing Deputting Datch | |
| | |
| | |
| 🛎 🔤 PSL3 Help | |
| | |

The screen then appears.

0 - HOME 1 - A/P	2 - P/O 3 - J/E	4 - CHECKS	5 - PETTY CA	SH <u>6</u> -6	PAYR		Z - COST REPORT 8 - BI	BLE 9 - TRIAL BALANCE		
File Edit Progra	ams Options	s View Fav	orites Help							
	0 📑 🔳	ا 🕰 ا 🖉 ا		181	<u>0 </u>	0 I	Ø I Ø I I 🗈 I 🙆 I			
[Reference Inform	mation						Batch Information	ر		
Number							Batch			
Eff. Date	11						Prod			
Description							Company			
Status							Bank			
							Currency			
Invoice Informat	tion		Payrol	ll Inform	natio	n—				
Number				Total De	bits					
				Total Cr	edits					
Account	Sers	Locs	Sets	In	FF1	FF2	Description	Emp#		Amount
						-				
Transaction referen	nce number									
Enter search criteri	a, or add data	1								

Reference Information:

• **Reference Number** - System-assigned number that is also referred to as transaction number. This automated number is generated after loading the Payroll Interface file in the **Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice** [printr] screen. To bring up the Payroll transaction, type in the Reference Number previously assigned and press Enter, the F7 Key or select the

'Find' icon located on the toolbar; the transaction appears in which you can proceed with the necessary modifications. If you forgot to write down the Reference Number assigned, you can also bring up the Payroll transaction by pressing the F2 Key or right clicking in the **Invoice Number** field to choose from the list.

• Effective Date - Date of the transaction that is recorded on the Bible Report [bdbr] and appears as an Actual Cost on the Estimated Final Cost Report [efcrpt]; should default with the date the Payroll Interface file was loaded into PSL3. You can always change the Effective Date by typing over the defaulted date or by right clicking in that field for the calendar selection to appear. Please note you can *not* input a date that is in a previously closed period.

ee- b	ick a	date				×
<<	<	Janu	iary 2	2011	>	>>
Sun	М	Tue	W	Thu	Fri	Sat
26	27	28	29	30	31	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	1	2	3	4	-5
OK Cancel help						



- Description Week-ending date from the Payroll invoice which can hold up to 30 alpha/ numeric characters. If this invoice was loaded through the Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice [printr] screen, this Reference Description is normally not changed.
- Status Overall status of the transaction. This field is marked with a 'U' for an Unposted entry until you post it in the **Post P/R Transactions** [prpost] screen. As long as the transaction is marked with an unposted status, you are able to modify it. Once posted, it is marked with a 'P' for Posted. PSL3 updates the status automatically.



Batch Information:

• Codes that are attached to the transaction. These fields are pulled from the Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice [printr] screen. To change the defaulted codes, you can press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (Batch, Production, Company, Bank and Currency) and make your selection.

Invoice Information:

• **Invoice Number** - Cast & Crew assigned invoice number generated from the Payroll Edit file. If you forgot to write down the Reference Number assigned, you can also bring up the Payroll transaction by pressing the F2 Key or right clicking in this field to choose from the list.

Payroll Information:

- **Total Debits** Total amount of the debit entries calculated in the distribution lines that defaults from the Payroll Edit file. Please note you are not able to access this field.
- **Total Credits** Total amount of the credit entries calculated in the distribution lines that defaults from the Payroll Edit file. Please note you are not able to access this field.

Entering a positive amount in the distribution lines **Amount** field increases the **Total Debits** field. Entering a negative amount (input a minus sign before the number) in the distributions line **Amount** field increases the **Total Credits** field. Debits and credits must equal before you can save the transaction.

Distribution Lines:

The distribution lines automatically default from the Payroll Edit file. To make any necessary coding changes, press the F2 Key or right click in most of these fields (*Account, Series, Location, Set, Insurance, Free Field(s), Description, Employee Number* and *Amount*) and make your selection. You can also simply type in the changes in the allotted fields.

 Account Number - Chart of Accounts number that will be debited or credited on this distribution line. If the Payroll Interface file contains an account number that does *not* exist in PSL3, then the Suspense Account will automatically default if setup; otherwise, the Account **Number** field is left blank. Press the F2 Key or right click to change the account number. If the account number doesn't exist in PSL3, you can add it by pressing the F5 Key or selecting

the 'Zoom' icon located on the toolbar. This zooms into the **Chart of Accounts Entry** [glca] screen in which you can add the account number immediately. Once saved, press the

F1 Key, then 'F' option or select the 'Fetch' icon **Payroll Entry** [prent] screen.



- **Description** Explanation for this distribution line which can hold up to 30 alpha/numeric characters.
- Employee Number Number of the employee who will receive payment. This number is usually for your records only.
- Amount Dollar or other currency amount for this distribution line. Type over the debit or credit to change the amount. If you are entering a negative amount, input the minus sign before the number. After making changes, total debits must equal total credits. In addition, the invoice total and the total amount for each employee must stay the same. Please note if you press the F2 Key or right click in the Amount field, a calculator displays for your convenience.

🚧 Calci	ulator			
				0.00
CE	<u>C</u>	+/-	L	*
	7	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>	=
<u>F</u> etch	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>+</u>
<u>Q</u> uit	<u>1</u>	2	<u>3</u>	Ξ
	<u>0</u>		<u> -</u>	

✤ Helpful Hints:

- ✓ Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before saving in PSL3.
- ✓ To save this entry, select either 'Save' icon electron located on the toolbar.
- ✓ You can also press the F1 Key, then 'U' option to Update which saves and remains on screen or press the F1 Key, then 'A' option to Accept which saves and clears the screen (most common).

🗠 Command?				
Command?				
U) Update database with changes				
A) Accept changes and clear screen				
C) Cancel (discard changes)				
X) eXit to menu				
OK Cancel Help				

- ✓ To add another distribution line, press Enter or Tab where the last line was entered.
- ✓ To *insert* a distribution line in between already existing lines, place your cursor where you
 - want to add and press the F4 Key or select the 'Add' icon
- ✓ To *delete* a distribution line, place your cursor in the line you want to delete and press the F10
- Key or select the 'Delete' icon . A red strike-through line appears which is deleted upon saving.
- ✓ To search for an existing entry, press the F7 Key or select the 'Find' icon when the screen is clear. All records appear in which you can scroll through using the 'Arrow' icons

(First, Prior, Next and Last)

or by pressing the 'Page Up' or 'Page

PAYROLL	187

Down' Keys until you find the entry needed.

Chapter 8.3 Post P/R Transactions/Edit List

Use the **Post P/R Transactions/Edit List** [prpost] screen to review and post Payroll Entry transactions. You can post transactions one at a time or all transactions at the same time if you prefer. It is recommended to first generate an "Edit List": a list of the transactions you've selected prior to posting. The purpose of the Edit List is for you to review the Payroll transactions for any errors as well as to make sure the transactions listed are indeed the ones you want to post. You can print the Edit List or view it straight from your screen. If you need to make any corrections, do so in the **P/R Entry** [prent] screen. After accepting the changes, generate another Edit List to verify the corrections. Once you're satisfied with the changes, move forward with the Posting Register.

Posting is the act of permanently transferring a transaction to the **Bible Report/General Ledger** [bdbr].



Open:

- To access the Post P/R Transactions/Edit List [prpost] screen, click the 'P/R' module from the menu tree. Listed are the Edit List and Post Reports. You will notice once you click either report, the other also becomes selected as you can view both reports from the same screen.
- The Post P/R Transactions/Edit List [prpost] screen is also located in the 'Report' module under the 'Payroll' sub-folder.
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.

	×
۰	🛅 Setup
۰.	🛅 A/P
۰.	🛅 P/0
۰.	P/C
•	🛅 J/E
	E P/R
	Load C&C Invoice (printr)
	Entry (prent)
	Edit List (prpost)
	Post (prpost)
	History Report (prhist)
	Accrued Holiday Report (acvhrpt)
	Invoice Report (prinvp)
	Print Payroll Checks (prckprnt)
	Payroll Was/Is Report (prwasis)
۰	🛅 GAL
	E Checks
۰.	iiii Budget
	ing Budget ing Cost
•	ing Budget ing Cost ing Closing
	 Budget Cost Closing Recurring Batch
	 Budget Cost Closing Recurring Batch Report

The screen then appears.

💁 prpost - Post P/R Transactions			
File Edit Programs Options	View Favorites Help		
[₿ ⊗ @ @ @ ⊟	名 ②		
Post Payroll Transactions			Print
Batch	(All batch numbers)		Proview
Reference	(All reference numbers)		
Invoice			Spreadsheet
Production	(All productions)		
Company	(All Companies)		
Bank	(All banks)		
Currency	(All currencies)		
Report Type			
© Edit List		1	
O Posting Register			
Report Format	Report Sort	Description Of	
 Account Number 	 Account Number 	Account Number	Clear <u>A</u> ll
 Reference Number 	 Entry Order 	 Series 	<u>C</u> ancel
 Account per Line 		 Location 	EXit
		O Set	Holo
			Teib
Enter a batch number; leave blank	for all		

Post P/R Transactions Selection Criteria:

• To select an entry, press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (**Batch**, **Reference**, **Invoice**, **Production**, **Company**, **Bank** and/or **Currency**) to select the item(s) needed. You can also choose multiple entries by holding down the Control Key and simultaneously using the mouse to select. By making a selection, this isolates the report to only display items based on the code(s) selected. If you wish to select all *unposted* Payroll transactions, leave all fields blank.

Report Type:

• Defaults to Edit List to review your Payroll entries and make any necessary modifications prior to posting. To move forward with posting, select 'Posting Register' followed by either the Print, Preview or Spreadsheet option; this will transfer the transaction(s) to the **Bible Report** [bdbr].

Report Formats:

- 'Report Format', 'Report Sort' and 'Description Of are all sorting options available for you to select per your preference.
- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to generate the report:
 - > Print Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report directly to the printer.
 - Preview Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.
 - Spreadsheet Generates an Excel format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the Excel format. Please note if you select this option, you are able to have additional sorting options within Excel.

Once you select 'Posting Register' followed by either the Print, Preview or Spreadsheet option, PSL3 displays the following message prompt:



If you select 'No', PSL3 asks "Would you like to reprint the register?". If you still select 'No', you will receive a prompt notifying you the posting process is *not* done; therefore you are still able to make any needed changes. If you select 'Yes', you will receive a secondary prompt confirming the selected Payroll transactions are now marked posted.



In addition, if your database is setup with the Automatic A/P option, you will receive the following prompt:



If you select 'Yes', the newly created **A/P Entry** [apte] Reference Number will display on the screen immediately following. With this new Reference Number, you can still make any needed changes in **A/P Entry** [apte] before posting as it is created with an unposted status. In addition, if you have requested to exclude any Vacation or Holiday Accrual Accounts, they will *not* transfer over to the new A/P transaction. If you do *not* want the Automatic A/P option setup, you will have to manually enter in the transaction in the **A/P Entry** screen [apte].



Please note if you need to make distribution changes to posted items, this can be done in the **Posted Transaction/Item Editor** [glfix] screen located in the 'J/E' module depending on your User ID and studio permissions. You can also email a request to <u>support@castandcrew.com</u> if you need a transaction unposted and include the Reference Number(s). Please be advised depending on your specific studio's guidelines, the Support Department may need to obtain approval from your Studio Finance Executive before proceeding.



NOTE:

Please note you are *not* able to re-print a Posting Register once the transaction(s) are posted; therefore, if you need a copy of the report sent to you, please email a request to <u>support@castandcrew.com</u> with the approximate date and time that the report was ran. PSL3 houses all generated reports on a server.

Chapter 8.4 Load Payroll/Other Company

The **Load Payroll/Other Company** [pr2psI] program is used to load Payroll invoices generated from Payroll companies other than Cast & Crew. Production has the option to use a 3rd Party Payroll company for their extra's Payroll locally or when in another country. Upon importing, should your Payroll Data file encounter any errors (e.g., illegal/invalid account, series, location, set, etc.), this usually means that the file has codes that differ and/or do *not* exist in PSL3. To correct this, add the necessary codes in PSL3 then review the Edit List again or load the file with the errors and make the corrections in the **Journal Entry** [jete] screen. Once the Payroll Data file is imported, PSL3 creates a new, unposted journal entry transaction which you can still modify before posting.



Open:

- To access the Load Payroll/Other Company [pr2psl] screen, click the 'P/R' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

👺 pr2psl - Interface from Payroll	
File Edit Programs Options View Favorites Help	
[1⊵ ⊗ @ @ @ ⊟ 告 @]	
Invoice File Information	Print Edit
Invoice #	Preview Edit
	Incort Lon
Select File	import
r Clearing	
Clearing account	
Default Batch Codes	
Batch	
Production	
Company	
Default Distribution Codes	
Series FF1	
Location FF2	
Set	Clear <u>A</u> ll
Insurance EE4	<u>C</u> ancel
	E∐it
	Help
Invoice number to be interfaced	

Invoice File Information:

Prior to the import process, first save the Payroll Data file sent to you via email to your computer. The file should already be in (.fil) format.

- Invoice Number Input the Payroll Invoice Number that you received via email.
- Select File Choose the (.fil) file you wish to load. Please note that files are loaded one at a time.

Clearing:

• **Clearing Account** - Input the Payroll Clearing Account Number. The Payroll Clearing Account Number is used as the offset or the credit entry when Payroll transactions are posted. When the invoice is paid, this account number is debited and cash is credited.

Default Batch Codes:

• Press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (**Batch**, **Production**, **Company**, **Bank** and **Currency**) to choose the necessary codes if they don't already default. Please note whichever Batch Number you input here is carried through to the **Journal Entry** [jete] screen. You can also create a new Batch Number with up to six alpha/numeric characters (e.g.,

PAYROLL) to keep track of all Payroll transactions.

Default Distribution Codes:

• Press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (Series, Location, Set, Insurance and Free Field(s)) to choose the necessary codes if they don't already default. Inputting the default codes here does not change the existing codes already on the Payroll Data file; it simply takes the place of any errors (e.g., illegal/invalid account, series, location, set, etc.) that have been encountered.

*Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.

- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to generate the report:
 - > Print Edit Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report directly to the printer.
 - Preview Edit Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.
 - Import Opens the Print Dialogue box, sends the report directly to the printer and begins the importing process.

Once you select 'Import' and the report has printed, PSL3 displays the following message prompt:

🗠 Register p	rinted?		×
ப் Has the	e report (orinted corre	ctly?
<u>Y</u> es	<u>N</u> o	<u>H</u> elp	

If you select 'No', PSL3 asks "Would you like to reprint the register?". If you still select 'No', the interface process is *not* done. If you select 'Yes', you will receive a secondary prompt confirming the Payroll invoice is now loaded in which PSL3 will provide you the **Journal Entry** [jete] Reference Number for this invoice. With this new Reference Number, you can still make any needed changes in **Journal Entry** [jete] before posting as it is created with an unposted status.

Chapter 8.5 Print Payroll Checks

The **Print Payroll Checks** [prckprnt] screen allows you to print onsite/location Payroll checks from the convenience of your own printer. The Accountant is notified by email that the Payroll Check file is available to print from PSL3. If this is your first time printing Payroll checks, it is recommended to print a test Alignment to ensure that all check form fields are printing in the designated positions.

Open:

- To access the Print Payroll Checks [prckprnt] screen, click the 'P/R' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.

	~
🗉 🛅 Setup	
🗉 📠 А/Р	
🗉 🚞 P/O	
🗉 🚞 P/C	
🗉 📠 J/E	
🗏 💼 P/R	
Load C&C Invoice (printr)	
Entry (prent)	
Edit List (prost)	
Post (prpost)	
History Report (prhist)	
Accrued Holiday Report (acvhrpt)	
Invoice Report (prinyp)	
Print Payroll Checks (prckprnt)	
Payroll Was/Is Report (prwasis)	
🗉 🚞 G/L	
🗉 🚞 Checks	
🗉 🧰 Budget	
🗉 🧰 Cost	
🗉 🧰 Closing	
Recurring Batch	
🗉 🚞 Report	
🗉 🚞 PSL3 Help	

The screen then appears.



Alignment and Check Printing:

- Alignment If this is your first time printing Payroll checks, it is recommended to print a test Alignment form to ensure that all check form fields are printing in the designated positions. Press the F1 Key, then 'A' option or select 'Alignment' located in the top right hand corner. Please contact the Support Department for a walk-through of this process if preferred.
- **Print** After the Alignment is complete, make sure to put in the correct toner and check stock for Payroll checks. Press the F1 Key, then 'P' option or select 'Print' located in the top right hand corner to choose the Payroll Check file you wish to print from the list. All invoices that have not been printed display on the pick list. Please note Payroll Check files are printed one at a time.



Chapter 8.6 Payroll History Report

The **Payroll History Report** [prhist] generates a complete listing of an employee's Payroll history. The report can also include multiple employees or all employees' Payroll history in the database. You can view the employee's Payroll data through the many selection criteria and sorting options listed on the report screen. At the end of each employee listing, PSL3 prints a Distribution Summary in account order, followed by a Check Line/Stub Summary.

Please note the **Payroll History Report** [prhist] displays only the Payroll transactions that were interfaced in the **Load/Interface C&C Payroll Invoice** [printr] screen. It does not show Payroll entries manually created in **Payroll Entry** [prent].

Open:

- To access the Payroll History Report [prhist], click the 'P/R' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- The Payroll History Report [prhist] is also located in the 'Report' module under the 'Payroll' sub-folder.
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.

		~
۰	🛅 Setup	
۰.	🛅 A/P	
۰.	🚞 P/O	
۰.	iii P/C	
	🛅 J/E	
	🛅 P/R	
	Load C&C Invoice (printr)	
	Entry (prent)	
	Edit List (prpost)	
	Post (prpost)	
	History Report (prhist)	
	Accrued Holiday Report (acvhrpt)	
	Invoice Report (prinvp)	
	Print Payroll Checks (prckprnt)	
	Payroll Was/Is Report (prwasis)	
۰	G/L	
•	Checks	
۰	Budget	
۰	Cost	
۰	Closing	
۰	Recurring Batch	
۰	Report	
	🚞 PSL3 Help	

PAYROLL	201

The screen then appears.

🔤 prhist - Payroll History R	eport				
File Edit Programs	Options View Far	orites Help			
<u> </u>	<u> 日 名 @ </u>				
Selection Criteria					Erint
	From		То		Preview
P/R Check #					1 TODON
Employee Number					
Week Ending	11		11		
SSN		Produ	ction		
Reference #	0	Comp	any Code		
		Payrol	I Company		
Report					4
Emp Sort Order	Chk Sort Order-	Format	Free Field		
			Free Field 1	(All first free codes)	
C Employee Number	C. Charle Marshare	C Dufash	Free Field 2	(All second free codes)	
C Employee Name	C Check Number	Orealling		(All third free codes)	
C SSN	C week Ending	C One Line		(All fourth free codes)	
					Clear All
Multiple Currency					Cancel
Source Currency	A	Il source curren	icy		
Target Currency	US	ollars			
					Help
Starting Check Number					

To select criteria, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. If you wish to include all criteria information, leave all fields blank except for any white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.

From and To:

- **P/R Check Number** Payroll Check Numbers to include in the report. To restrict the report to only include information for a single Payroll check, input the same Payroll Check Number in both the **From** and **To** fields. To select all Payroll checks, leave both fields blank.
- Employee Number Employee Numbers to include in the report. To restrict the report to only include information for a single employee, input the same Employee Number in both the **From** and **To** fields. To select all employees, leave both fields blank.
- Week Ending Payroll Week Ending dates to include in the report as PSL3 is date-driven. This is the date marking the end of a weekly pay period. To restrict the report to only include information for a single date, input the same Week Ending date in both the **From** and **To** fields. To select all dates from inception to future, leave both fields blank. Press the F2 Key or right click in either date field for the calendar selection to appear.

ee- b	ick a	date				X
<<	<< < January 2011 > >>					
Sun	М	Tue	W	Thu	Fri	Sat
26	27	28	29	30	31	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	1	2	3	4	-5
	OK Cancel help					

Selection Criteria:

 Press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (SSN, Reference #, Production, Company Code, Payroll Company and Free Field(s)) to choose the necessary codes if they don't already default. Some fields allow you to choose multiple codes for a particular field in which you can press the F2 Key or right click in that field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select. By making a selection, this isolates the report to only display items based on the code(s) selected.

Report:

• 'Employee Sort Order', 'Check Sort Order' and 'Format' are all sorting options available for you to select per your preference.

Multiple Currency:

- **Source Currency** If you have more than one currency in your database, you can choose to include only transactions denominated in one currency, two, three, etc., or all currencies. To choose multiple Currency Codes, press the F2 Key or right click in the field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select. Each currency in your database and its conversion rate are listed in the report heading.
- **Target Currency** Base currency set up in the **System Control Information Entry** [suctrl] screen located in the 'Setup' module defaults. This Currency Code is what all transactions are converted to on the report. Each currency in your database and its conversion rate are listed in the report heading.
- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to generate the report:
 - > Print Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report directly to the printer.
 - > Preview Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still

PAYROLL	203

able to print from the PDF format.

Chapter 8.7 Additional Payroll Screens/Reports

PSL3 offers additional Payroll Screens/Reports which are listed below. Please note if PSL3 does *not* provide a reporting option you need, please contact your Payroll Coordinator as the Payroll Department has a wider variety of Payroll Reports including additional criteria and sorting options per your preference.

Open:

- To access the following Payroll Screens/Reports, click the 'P/R' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- > These additional Payroll Screens/Reports are also located in the 'Report' module under the 'Payroll' sub-folder.
- You can also access these screens/reports by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



To select criteria for the following reporting screens, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. **If you wish to** include all criteria information, leave all fields blank except for any white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.

- Accrued Holiday Report [acvhrpt] Use [acvhrpt] to generate a listing of a single or all employees' Vacation and Holiday Accrual Account totals ran by Social Security Number. This report displays the Invoice Number, Check Number, Reference Number and Balance sorted by the employee's last name.
- **Payroll Invoice Status Report** [prinvp] Use [prinvp] to display the status of each Payroll invoice. This report displays the Invoice Number, Reference Number, Description and Status (Posted or Not Posted) sorted by invoice.

• **Payroll Was/Is Report** [prwasis] - Use [prwasis] to track and report all changes made to a Payroll Invoice file after being loaded into PSL3. This report can be ran by Payroll Check Number, Employee Number, Week Ending Date and Reference Number. The report displays the *WAS* (what the original data *was* in the Payroll Invoice File before loaded into PSL3) and *IS* (what the data *is* now), detailing the changes for all distribution fields for each transaction on the Payroll Invoice File.

NOTE:
The reports are available in either Print , Preview and/or Spreadsheet formats.
NOTE:
Please email <u>support@castandcrew.com</u> if you don't see a specific PSL3 report currently listed as an option in your database.



GENERAL LEDGER



Section 9 GENERAL LEDGER

This section will address the following programs:

- Chart of Accounts Entry
- Chart of Accounts Listing Report
- ➢ Trial Balance Report
- ➢ <u>Bible Report</u>
- Additional G/L Entry Screens
- Additional G/L Inquiries and Reports

Chapter 9.1 Chart of Accounts Entry

Chart of Accounts is the master list of all account numbers used to track Production costs including Assets, Liabilities, Capital, Income and Expenses. The **Chart of Accounts Entry** [glca] screen is used to set up Chart of Accounts, search for account numbers and add/delete/modify accounts. Setting up your Chart of Accounts accurately is one of the most important functions in PSL3. If the account numbers are set up correctly, then the reports generate properly and are placed in the correct category (Type, Line, Post and Sub). Many users create their Chart of Accounts through the Import a Budget screen located in the 'Budget' folder in which there is an option to 'Create New Accounts'. Please be advised that PSL3 only imports budget files from EP/Movie Magic Budgeting and only accepts (.dsc) or (.txt) file formats.

Please note PSL3 does not allow more than one Chart of Accounts per database.



Open:

- To access the Chart of Accounts Entry [glca] screen, click the 'G/L' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.

	✓
۰	🛅 Setup
۰	🚞 A/P
۰	🛅 P/O
۰	P/C
۰	ja J/E
۰	P/R
	GI
	Chart of Accounts Entry (glca)
	Chart of Accounts List (gicap)
	Report Group Entry (surpt)
	Trial Balance (gltb) Bible (bdbr)
	Ledger/Bible Report (ledbib)
	Asset Report (assetrpt)
	Recurring Batch Process (rbproc)
	🗉 🚞 Inquiry
۰	iii Checks
۰	🚞 Budget
۰	iiii Cost
۰	Closing
±	Recurring Batch
±	Report
۰	🚞 PSL3 Help

The screen then appears.

😔 gica - Chart of Accounts Entry						×
File Edit Programs Option	s View Favorites Help					
(© © © ©	1912121212121	0				
Account number	Description	Туре	Line	Post	Sub	
					M	Π
						Ш
						Ш

• Account Number - Combination of characters of the same length and format as the account mask. After entering the new account number, PSL3 asks, "That Account is not in the database. Would you like to add it?". Select 'Yes'. To search for an existing account, press the F2 Key or right click in the Account Number field to choose from the list. You can also search for a range of account numbers by using the wildcard character aka asterisk (*). For example, if you want to view all 1100 accounts, type 11* and press the F7 Key or select the

'Find' icon I located on the toolbar. PSL3 displays all matching account numbers.

Please note PSL3 is compatible with almost all account masks formats (e.g., XXXX, XX-XX, etc).



• **Description** - Name or title of the account number which can hold up to 30 alpha/numeric characters. To search for an existing account by description, use the the wildcard character aka asterisk (*). For example, if you want to view all accounts with the word 'bank', type

bank and press the F7 Key or select the 'Find' icon located on the toolbar. PSL3 displays all matching account descriptions.

• **Type** - Single letter classification indicating the Account Type. Press the F2 Key or right click to select the Account Type options which are displayed below.

🗠 Account type				
Account type	Description			
A	Asset			
L	Liability			
С	Capital			
I Income				
E	Expense			
OK Cancel Help				

• Line - Single letter classification indicating the Line Type. Only Expense Accounts have a Line Type. Press the F2 Key or right click to select the Line Type options which are displayed below.

🚧 Codes			
Code	Description		
A	ABOVE THE LINE		
В	BELOW THE LINE		
С	BELOW THE LINE POST PRODUCTION		
D	BELOW THE LINE OTHER CHARGES		
E	CONTINGENCIES		
F	COMPLETION COSTS		
G	COST RECOVERY / TRANSFERS		
	OK Cancel Help		

- **Post** Check mark this option if the account can have amounts posted to it. If this field is left unchecked, PSL3 does *not* allow you to post transactions to the account number.
- **Sub** Check mark this option if the account is a Sub-account and *not* a Header or Standalone Account.

* Helpful Hints:

- ✓ Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before saving in PSL3.
- ✓ You can also press the F1 Key, then 'U' option to Update which saves and remains on screen or press the F1 Key, then 'A' option to Accept which saves and clears the screen (most common).

🗠 Command?		
Command?		
U) Update database with changes		
A) Accept changes and clear screen		
C) Cancel (discard changes)		
X) eXit to menu		
OK Cancel Help		

- ✓ To add another account number, press Enter or Tab where the last line was entered.
- ✓ To insert an account number in chronological order between already existing account numbers, place your cursor where you want to add and press the F4 Key or select the 'Add'

icon . A new line is added beneath.

- ✓ To *delete* an account number, place your cursor in the account you want to delete and press
 - the F10 Key or select the 'Delete' icon . A red strike-through line appears which is deleted upon saving. Please note PSL3 only allows you to delete an account number that is not attached to an transaction.
- ✓ To search for an existing account number, press the F7 Key or select the 'Find' icon when the screen is clear. All records appear in which you can scroll through until you find the account needed.

Chapter 9.2 Chart of Accounts Listing Report

The **Chart of Accounts Listing Report** [glcap] generates a listing of all account numbers in your database. These account numbers are pulled from the **Chart of Accounts Entry** [glca] screen. Chart of Accounts is the master list of all account numbers used to track Production costs including Assets, Liabilities, Capital, Income and Expenses.

Open:

- To access the Chart of Accounts Listing Report [glcap], click the 'G/L' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- The Chart of Accounts Listing Report [glcap] is also located in the 'Report' folder under the 'General Ledger' and 'Setup & Maintenance' sub-folders.
- You can also access this report by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

See glcap - Chart of Accounts Report	
File Edit Programs Options View Favorites Help	
(▶ ⊗ © 0 0 ₽ ₽ 0)	
Chart of Accounts Information	Print
Starting account (first account)	Preview
Ending account (last account)	<u>S</u> preadsheet
Account Type Information Account type Integrity Check Integrity check only	
Allow posting?	Clear <u>A</u> ll <u>C</u> ancel
Subtatal level	E∆jt
	Help
Make entry, leave blank, pick, or use wildcard	
	.:
To select criteria, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. **If you wish to include all criteria information, leave all fields blank.**

- Chart of Accounts Information:
 - Starting and Ending Account Account numbers to include in the report. To restrict the report to only include information for a single account number, input the same account in both the Starting Account and Ending Account fields. To select all account numbers, leave both fields blank.
- Account Type Information: The report can also be run to include only certain account numbers based on the following option types:
 - Account Type Single letter classification indicating the Account Type (Asset, Liability, C apital, Income, Expense).
 - Line Type Single letter classification indicating the Line Type (A, B, C, D, E, F, G). Only Expense Accounts have a Line Type.
 - Allow Posting Indicate (Y/N) if you want to include only account numbers that can have transactions posted to them.
 - **Sub-Account** Indicate (Y/N) if you want to include only Sub-accounts or only Header and Standalone Accounts.
 - **Subtotal Level** Indicate if you want to include only accounts with a specific Level. If so, enter a number between 0 through 9.
- Integrity Check:
 - Integrity Check Only Check mark this option to view if there are any errors or formatting issues within your Chart of Accounts. Selecting this option will generate the Chart of Accounts Integrity Check Report in which the errors are display in bold (if any).
- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to generate the report:
 - > Print Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report directly to the printer.
 - Preview Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.
 - Spreadsheet Generates an Excel format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the Excel format. Please note if you select this option, you are able to have additional sorting options within Excel.

Chapter 9.3 Trial Balance Report

The **Trial Balance Report** [gltb] is the orderly summary of ledger accounts used specifically to extract financial statement information. The **Trial Balance Report** [gltb] generates a listing of each postable account, displaying its Beginning Balance, Debits, Credits, Net Change, and Ending Balance based on the period or date range input. You can generate a Detail, Summary or customized report per your preference.

Open:

- To access the Trial Balance Report [gltb], click on Tab #9 or press 'ALT' and the number '9' Key simultaneously to open the screen.
- The Trial Balance Report [gltb] is also accessible if you click the 'G/L' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot) as well as the 'Report' folder under the 'General Ledger' and 'Weekly' sub-folders.
- You can also access this report by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.

		$\mathbf{\mathbf{v}}$
۰	🛅 Setup	
	🛅 А/Р	
۰	🛅 P/O	
۰	P/C	
۰	📠 J/E	
۲	P/R	
Ξ.	G/L	
	Chart of Accounts Entry (glca)	
	Chart of Accounts List (glcap)	
	Report Group Entry (surpt)	
	Treport of oup Entry (output	
	Trial Balance (gltb)	
	Bible (babr)	
	Ledger/Bible Report (ledbib)	
	Asset Report (assetrpt)	
	Recurring Batch Process (rbproc)	
	Inquiry Checks Budget Cost Cost Closing Recurring Batch Report PSL3 Help	

The screen then appears.

0 - HOME 1 - A/P 2 - P/O 3 - J/E 4 - CHECK	S 5 - PETTY CASH 6 - PAY	ROLL Z - COST REPORT 8 - BIBLE 9 - TRIAL BA	LANCE
File Edit Programs Options View Favo	orites Help		
[┣ ⊗ @ @ @ ⊟ № 0			
Descent Colorities	Cale ation Onitania		Print
Report Selection	Selection Criteria		Droview
Report ID	Company		Preview
	Company	(All companies)	Spreadsheet
Period Selection	Series	(All series codes)	
Period	Location	(All loc codes)	
Start Date / /	Set.	(All set codes)	
End Date / /	Insurance	(All ins codes)	
	FF1	(All first free field codes)	
Account Selection	FF2	(All second free field codes)	
From (first account)	FF3	(All third free field codes)	
To (last account)	FF4	(All fourth free field codes)	
	Source Code	(All source codes)	
	J/E Number		
Include	Show		
C Detail	C Series Separation		
Inactive Accounts	Location Separation		
Reg Bal is Activity	Set Separation		
- org out of warky			Clear All
[Multiple Currency			Cancel
Source Currency All so	urce currency		EV#
Target Currency US Dollar	s		- <u>-</u>
			Help
Ending date in range: blank for last in database			

To select criteria, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. If you wish to include all criteria information, leave all fields blank except for any white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.

Report Selection:

Report ID - Detail, Summary or customized Report ID to format the report by. To create a
customized Report ID, use the Report Group Entry [surpt] screen located in both the 'Setup'
and 'G/L' modules. Please note you must select a Report ID in order to run the report as it is
a white required field.



Period Selection:

- **Period** System-assigned Period Number that indicates the Accounting Period in which these costs were entered. If you chose to run the report by Period Number, then the **Start Date** and **End Date** fields default for the period chosen.
- Start Date and End Date Transaction Effective Dates to include in the report as PSL3 is date-driven. Current Period Start and End Dates default. You can always change the date by typing over the defaulted date or by right clicking in either field for the calendar selection to appear. To restrict the report to only include information for a single date, input the same date in both the Start Date and End Date fields. To select all dates from inception to future, leave both fields blank.

ee- b	ick a	date				X			
<<	<< < January 2011 > >>								
Sun	М	Tue	W	Thu	Fri	Sat			
26	27	28	29	30	31	1			
2	3	4	5	6	7	8			
9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
16	17	18	19	20	21	22			
23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
30	31	1	2	3	4	5			
С	OK Cancel help								

Account Selection:

• From and To - Account numbers to include in the report. To restrict the report to only include information for a single account number, input the same account in both the From and To fields. To select all account numbers, leave both fields blank.

Selection Criteria:

 Press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (Production, Company, Series, Location, Set, Insurance, Free Field(s), Source Code and J/E Number) to choose the necessary codes if they don't already default. To choose multiple codes for a particular field, press the F2 Key or right click in that field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select. To run the report by a specific transaction type (A/P, C/K, J/E, P/C, P/O, and/or P/R), use the Source Code field. By making a selection, this isolates the report to only display items based on the code(s) selected.

Include:

- Detail Check mark to include detail distribution data.
- **Inactive Accounts** Check mark to include accounts that had no activity/distributions posted to them during the period or date range selected or that have a zero dollar balance.
- **Beginning Balance is Activity** Check mark to consider active accounts that have a non-zero Beginning Balance.

Show:

- Series Separation Check mark if you want transactions for each Series Code displayed separately. If selected, the report is broken down by account number, then Series Code.
- Location Separation Check mark if you want transactions for each Location Code displayed separately. If selected, the report is broken down by account number, then Location Code (if Series Separation is not check marked first).
- Set Separation Check mark if you want transactions for each Set Code displayed separately. If selected, the report is broken down by account number, then Set Code (if Series and/or Location Separation is not check marked first).

Multiple Currency:

- **Source Currency** If you have more than one currency in your database, you can choose to include only transactions denominated in one currency, two, three, etc., or all currencies. To choose multiple Currency Codes, press the F2 Key or right click in the field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select. Each currency in your database and its conversion rate are listed in the report heading.
- **Target Currency** Base currency set up in the **System Control Information Entry** [suctrl] screen located in the 'Setup' module defaults. This Currency Code is what all transactions are converted to on the report. Each currency in your database and its conversion rate are listed in the report heading.
- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to generate the report:
 - > Print Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report directly to the printer.
 - Preview Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.
 - Spreadsheet Generates an Excel format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the Excel format. Please note if you select this option, you are able to have additional sorting options within Excel.

*Below is a sample *Detail* **Trial Balance Report** [gltb] broken down by Assets, Liabilities, etc., containing one line Expenses.

0	5	1	Ó	5	1	2	Ó	1	1	
	5	:	2	7		P	-	1		

THE NEW SHOW DATABASE - Detail Trial Balance - Cover Page --

Fage 1 [gltb]

Currency selected: (all currencies) Printed in: Dollars (US)

	Curre	ncy Excl	ange	Rates	(to	Dol1	lars)	
CB	REVIEW	DOLLARS	(CB)	1.	000	:000	1.00	0000

Currency for REVIEW	(NC)	1.549300:	1.000000
Demo Code 1 (HE)		1.635000:	1.000000
Pounds (GB)		1.800000:	1.000000

Date Range: All dates

Report ID: DETAILTE Start Acct: (First Account)	Production:	DEMO	IFILM DENO DATABASE		
End Acct: (Lest Account) (Excluding inactive accounts)	Company: Source: J/E Number: Insurance: Series: Location:	(All) (All) (All) (All) (All) (All)		Set: FF1:	(All) (All)

Acct						
Num	Account Description	Beginning Bal.	Debits	Credits	Net Change	Ending Balance
ASSI	TS (7000)					
8888	SMITH TERRY PC ACCOUNT	0.00	600.00	(500.00)	100.00	100.00
9100	DANK	0.00	0.00	(3.13)	(3.13)	(3.13)
9101	City National Bank	0.00	11,561,253.44	(22459103.91)	(10,897,850.47)	(10,897,850.47)
9102	Investment Account	0.00	2,039,052.00	(1013390.00)	1,025,662.00	1,025,662.00
9103	test bank	0.00	300,000.00	(650.00)	299,350.00	299,350.00
9201	Office Petty Cash	0.00	37,093.14	(547,205.54)	(510, 112, 40)	(510, 112.40)
9202	AMEN PETTY CASH	0.00	435.32	(85.32)	350.00	350.00
9203	5. Nicholson-Set Dec	0.00	951.83	(451.83)	500.00	500.00
9204	R. Berg-Property	0.00	3,150.00	(150.00)	3,000.00	3,000.00
9205	M.Grundman-Wardrobe	0.00	5,099.08	(3,049.08)	2,050.00	2,050.00
9206	M.Soria-Dir Asst	0.00	169.83	(169.83)	0.00	0.00
9207	M. Moody-Loc Mngr	0.00	1,042.84	(542.84)	500.00	500.00
9208	M. Taglianetti - Crafty	0.00	6,130.00	(6, 130.00)	0.00	0.00
9209	D.Nesting-Poc	0.00	2,303.93	(1, 733.93)	570.00	570.00
9210	Lufeng Qu - MJ	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
9211	P. Incardona-Costume Super	0.00	5,278.91	(3, 778, 91)	1,500.00	1,500.00
9212	D.Rebelstein-Construction Coor	0.00	5,958.09	(4, 958, 09)	1,000.00	1,000.00
9213	M. Seeboth - Crafty	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	3,500.00	3,500.00
9214	7. Daniel - Driver	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00	100.00
9215	J. Hampton - Editorial	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00	100.00
9216	A. Golov - Producer	0.00	8,200,00	(4,200,00)	4,000,00	4,000,00
9218	PC BOV ENY, GREG	0.00	1,000,00	0.00	1,000,00	1,000,00
0255	Innia Tunim DC Ideance	0.00	000.00	(451.00)	449.00	440.00
9200	DED - bimmung Tag	0.00	500.00	(451.00)	500.00	500.00
0301	DEF - Allwayes, Inc.	0.00	20.000.00	(10,000,00)	10,000,00	10,000,00
9303	DED - Universal City Wardrobe	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	2,500,00
0204	DEP - CHIVELANI CLUY (MALGIODE	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
9304	DEF - DL FISHER	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	3,500.00	3,500.00
9305	DEP-ONIVERSAL CITY (Frops)	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
9300	DEP-Independent Studio Service	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
9307	DEF-CIAIRBONC CAMERA	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	3,500.00	3,500.00
9308	DEP-Deluxe Labs	0.00	10,040.00	0.00	10,040.00	10,040.00
9309	DEP - Director's Draw Down	0.00	69,160.03	0.00	69,160.03	69,160.03
9310	DEP - DGA CREW (Cac)	0.00	27,317.25	0.00	27,317.25	27,317.25
9311	DEP-Alex's Gournet Catering	0.00	7,056.69	0.00	7,056.69	7,050.09
9312	DEP-Alpha Medical	0.00	5,000.00	(2,500.00)	2,500.00	2,500.00
9313	DEP - Easy Rider Prod. (Vehicl	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
9314	DEP-Rent a center-Wardrobe	0.00	1,505.37	(500.50)	1,004.87	1,004.87
TOTAL	ASSETS	0.00	14,141,397.75	24059553.91	(9,918,156.16)	(9,918,156.16)
LIAI	MLITIES (7000)					
9501	Payroll Clearing	0.00	1,028,223,45	(1491696.38)	(463, 472, 93)	(463, 472, 93)
9550	A/P Clearing	0.00	21,105,754,39	(21106166,29)	(411,90)	(411,90)
9551	a/p clearing 2	0.00	766.56	(650,00)	116.56	116,56
9590	Suspense	0.00	103,96	0.00	103,96	103,96
9800	FUNDING	0.00	500,000.00	(7810000.00)	(7,310,000.00)	(7,310,000.00)
9801	Sony	0.00	126,514.95	(2614803.00)	(2,488,288.05)	(2,488,288.05)
TOTAL	LIABILITIES	0.00	22,761,363.31	33023315.67	(10,261,952.36)	(10,261,952.36)
EXPE	NSES (-)	0.00	21 200 844 12	11110705 (***	20 100 100 50	20 100 100 50
	ELVERGES	0.00	21,299,044.12	(1119/35.60)	20,100,100.52	20,100,108.52
GRAND	TOTALS	0.00	58,202,605.18	58202605.18	0.00	0.00

Chapter 9.4 Bible Report

The **Bible Report** [bdbr] or also commonly referred to as the **General Ledger** is the original financial statement that produces a Detailed or Summary Report on distributions based on the date range or period selected. The **Bible Report** [bdbr] generates a reference copy of all transactions that were entered in your PSL3 database. The major difference between the **Bible Report** [bdbr] and the **Chronological Bible Report** [bdbible] is that the **Bible Report** [bdbr] is organized by Account Number and the **Chronological Bible Report** [bdbible] is organized by Reference Number.

Open:

- To access the **Bible Report** [bdbr], click on Tab #8 or press 'ALT' and the number '8' Key simultaneously to open the screen.
- The Bible Report [bdbr] is also accessible if you click the 'G/L' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot) as well as the 'Report' folder under the 'General Ledger' and 'Weekly' sub-folders.
- You can also access this report by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.

		$\mathbf{\sim}$
۱ 🗉	📷 Setup	
۱ 🗉	🛅 A/P	
۱ 🗉	iii P/O	
۱ 🗉	P/C	
۱ 🗉	J/E	
۱ 🗉	P/R	
8	🛅 G/L	
	Chart of Accounts Entry (glca)	
	Chart of Accounts List (glcap)	
	Report Group Entry (surpt)	
	Trial Balance (gltb)	
	Bible (bdbr)	
	Leagenblole Report (leabib)	
	Asset Report (assetrpt)	
	Recurring Batch Process (rbproc)	
	🗉 💼 Inquiry	
±	Checks	
	Budget	
	Closing	
	Closing Deputying Datab	
	Benert	
±]	PSL3 Help	

The screen then appears.

0 - HOME 1 - A/P 2 - P/O 3 - J/E 4 - CHECKS	5 - PETTY CASH 6 - PAYROLL 7 - COST REPORT 8 - BIBLE 9 - TRIAL BALANCE
-Derind Selection	Print Combined Report
Period Selection	Print Individual Report
Pariod	(All company codes)
Start Date ((Source	(All source codes)
End Date 11 Beries	(All series codes)
	(All location codes) Spreadsheet
Ret	(All set codes)
Account Selection Insurance	(All ins codes)
FF1	(All first free codes)
From (first account) FF2	(All second free codes)
To (last account) FF3	(All third free codes)
FF4	(All fourth free codes)
Account Type	
Vendor	
J/E Number	
Include/Exclude	ShowHide
Include Detail	F Show Series Separation
Include Inactive Accounts	F Show Location Separation
Include P/O's	F Show Sets Separation
🔽 Include Beginning Balance 🛛 🔽 Beg B	Bal Is Activity F Show Company Separation
	Show Reference Description
Include Audit Information	
Include User	Clear <u>A</u> ll
Multiple Currency	Cancel
Source Currency All source curren	(Y
Target Currency US Dollars	EDI
	Help
Ending date in range; blank for last in database	

To select criteria, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. If you wish to include all criteria information, leave all fields blank except for any white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.

Period Selection:

- **Period** System-assigned Period Number that indicates the Accounting Period in which these costs were entered. If you chose to run the report by Period Number, then the **Start Date** and **End Date** fields default for the period chosen.
- Start Date and End Date Transaction Effective Dates to include in the report as PSL3 is date-driven. Current Period Start and End Dates default. You can always change the date by typing over the defaulted date or by right clicking in either field for the calendar selection to appear. To restrict the report to only include information for a single date, input the same date in both the Start Date and End Date fields. To select all dates from inception to future, leave both fields blank.

co- p	ick a	date				×		
<<	<< < January 2011 > >>							
Sun	М	Tue	W	Thu	Fri	Sat		
26	27	28	29	30	31	1		
2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
16	17	18	19	20	21	22		
23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
30	31	1	2	3	4	5		
OK Cancel					he	lp		

Account Selection:

- From and To Account numbers to include in the report. To restrict the report to only include information for a single account number, input the same account in both the From and To fields. To multi-pick certain accounts, press the F2 Key or right click in either field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select. To select all account numbers, leave both fields blank.
- Account Type Single letter classification indicating the Account Type (Asset, Liability, C apital, Income, Expense).

Selection Criteria:

 Press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (Production, Company, Source, Series, Location, Set, Insurance, Free Field(s), Vendor and J/E Number) to choose the necessary codes if they don't already default. To choose multiple codes for a particular field, press the F2 Key or right click in that field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select. To run the report by a specific transaction type (A/P, C/K, J/E, P/C, P/O, and/or P/R), use the Source Code field. By making a selection, this isolates the report to only display items based on the code(s) selected.

Include/Exclude:

- Include Detail Check mark to include detail distribution data.
- Include Inactive Accounts Check mark to include accounts that had no activity/ distributions posted to them during the period or date range selected or have a zero dollar balance.
- Include P/O's Check mark to include open P/O's. If a P/O distribution line is transferred to an A/P transaction but the A/P is not yet posted, then the P/O line is still considered open. A P/O distribution line remains open and is considered a Commitment on the Estimated Final Cost Report [efcrpt] until the A/P containing the transferred P/O line is posted, marking it relieved or until the P/O line is closed.
- Include Beginning Balance/Beginning Balance is Activity Check mark to include the Beginning Balance and consider active accounts that have a non-zero Beginning Balance.
- Include Audit Information/Include User Check mark to isolate transactions entered by a single User ID for auditing purposes.

Show/Hide:

- Series Separation Check mark if you want transactions for each Series Code displayed separately. If selected, the report is broken down by account number, then Series Code.
- Location Separation Check mark if you want transactions for each Location Code displayed separately. If selected, the report is broken down by account number, then Location Code (if Series Separation is not check marked first).

- Set Separation Check mark if you want transactions for each Set Code displayed separately. If selected, the report is broken down by account number, then Set Code (if Series and/or Location Separation is not check marked first).
- **Company Separation** Check mark if you want transactions for each Company Code displayed separately. If selected, the report is broken down by account number, then Company Code (if Series, Location and/or Set Separation is not check marked first).
- **Reference Description** Check mark to include the Reference Description in addition to the Distribution Description of each transaction. If selected, the report usually defaults to Landscape layout due to the additional column.

Multiple Currency:

- **Source Currency** If you have more than one currency in your database, you can choose to include only transactions denominated in one currency, two, three, etc., or all currencies. To choose multiple Currency Codes, press the F2 Key or right click in the field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select. Each currency in your database and its conversion rate are listed in the report heading.
- **Target Currency** Base currency set up in the **System Control Information Entry** [suctrl] screen located in the 'Setup' module defaults. This Currency Code is what all transactions are converted to on the report. Each currency in your database and its conversion rate are listed in the report heading.
- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to generate the report:
 - Print Combined Report Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report (combining all Series, Location and Set Codes onto one report) directly to the printer.
 - Print Individual Report Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report (separating each Series, Location and Set Codes into separate reports) directly to the printer.
 - Preview Combined Report Generates a PDF format report (combining all Series, Location and Set Codes onto one report) and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.
 - Preview Individual Report Generates a PDF format report (separating each Series, Location and Set Codes into separate reports) and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.
 - Spreadsheet Generates an Excel format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the Excel format. Please note if you select this option, you are able to have additional sorting options within Excel.
 - TSV Spread Generates a Text (.txt) file in which you save to your computer and 'Open With' the desired program of your choice. This option is usually selected in lieu of the 'Spreadsheet' option in the instance the report exceeds the number of lines allotted in Excel. The 'TSV Spread' option does not have line limitations whereas depending on the version of Excel, the 'Spreadsheet' option may.

5/10/2011 5:25 pm		PSL3 TRAINING DENG — Bible Run —				
		Currency selected: (all curr Printed in: Dollars (encies) US)			
		CUTTERLY Exchange Rates (to CANADIAN DOLLARS (CL) 1.500 CANADIAN DOLLARS (CL) 1.250 CANADIAN DOLLARS (CL) 1.5490	Dollara) 00: 1.000000 00: 1.000000 00: 1.000000			
	Report is for ve	Date Range: 03/01/11 to 03 ador #000015 , CAST	/30/11 AND CREW ENTI	ERTAIDMENT, only		
	Start Acot: (First Account) End Acot: (Last Account)	Production: DEMO 1 Company: (All)	ND2 DEMO DATI	LBASE Series: (All) Location: (All)		
	(Current activity only)	TREURADORI (ALL) FF1: (ALL) FF2: (ALL)		Source: (All) J/E Source: (All)		
omp Ref ode <u>Funker</u> Date <u>Check Fun</u>	ber Invoice Number P/O Number	Vendor/Employee 9 FF1 F	Sze <u>F2 In Code</u>	Distribution Description	010 <u>Suz</u>	Anount
-EXPENSE ACCOUNTS						
P CLEARING (9500) 501 A/P CLEARING						
01 780 03/29/11 MAL A/P CLEARING	8312432	CAST AND CREW ENTERIA	AP	A/P offset	05	28,934.85 28,934.85
IAL A/F CLEARING						28,934.85
TAL A/P CLEARING						28,934.85
TAL NON-EXPENSE ACCOUNTS						28,934.85
LOW THE LINE OTHER CHARGES						
AN/BANKING FEES (8100)						
N/BANKING FEES (8100) 10 LENGER FEE						
M/BANKING FEES (0100) 10 LENGER FEE 01 780 03/29/11	8312432	CAST AND CREW ENTERIA	Å.P	Cir Dist Inv#8312432	US	1,768.00
AV/BANKING FEES (0100) 10 LENDER FEE 01 700 03/29/11 01 700 03/29/11 01 700 03/29/11	8312432 8312432 8312432	CAST AND CREW ENTERTA CAST AND CREW ENTERTA CAST AND CREW ENTERTA	17 17	Clr Dist Inv#0312432 Clr Dist Inv#0312432 Clr Dist Inv#0312432	05 05	1,768.00
21/BAJHTING FEES (0100) 10 LENDER FEE 10 780 03/29/11 10 780 03/29/11 10 780 03/29/11 10 780 03/29/11	8312432 8312432 8312432 8312432	CAST AND CREM ENTERTA CAST AND CREM ENTERTA CAST AND CREM ENTERTA CAST AND CREM ENTERTA	17 17 17 17	Cir Dist Inv#0312432 Cir Dist Inv#0312432 Cir Dist Inv#0312432 Cir Dist Inv#0312432	05 05 05	1,748.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
M/BANKING FEES (0100) 10 IECCER FEE 01 700 03/29/11 01 700 03/29/11 01 700 03/29/11 01 700 03/29/11 01 700 03/29/11	0312432 0312432 0312432 0312432 0312432 0312432	CAST AND CREW ENTERTA CAST AND CREW ENTERTA CAST AND CREW ENTERTA CAST AND CREW ENTERTA CAST AND CREW ENTERTA	27 27 27 27 27 27	Cir Dist Inv#0312432 Cir Dist Inv#0312432 Cir Dist Inv#0312432 Cir Dist Inv#0312432 Cir Dist Inv#0312432	05 05 05 05	1,768.00 0.00 0.00 (25,638.00)
N/BANKING PEES (0100) 10 IEDEEP PEE 01 780 03/28/11 01 780 03/28/11 01 780 03/28/11 01 780 03/28/11 01 780 03/28/11 01 780 03/28/11	8312432 8322432 8332432 8332432 8332432 8322432 8322432	CAST AND CREW ENTERTA CAST AND CREW ENTERTA	27 27 27 27 27 27 27	Cir Dist Inv#0312432 Cir Dist Inv#0312432 Cir Dist Inv#0312432 Cir Dist Inv#0312432 Cir Dist Inv#0312432 Cir Dist Inv#0312432	05 05 05 05 05	1,768.00 0.00 0.00 (25,638.88) (5,063.97)
NUTRANTIDO FEES (0100) 110 LEDIGE FEE 100 1780 03/28/11 101 780 03/28/11 101 780 03/28/11 101 780 03/28/11 101 780 03/28/11 101 780 03/28/11 TAJ LENGER FEE	8312432 8312432 8332432 8332432 8332432 8332432 8322432 8322432	CAST AND CHEW ENTERTA CAST AND CHEW ENTERTA	27 27 27 27 27 27 27	Cir Dist Inv#0312432 Cir Dist Inv#0312432 Cir Dist Inv#0312432 Cir Dist Inv#0312432 Cir Dist Inv#0312432 Cir Dist Inv#0312432	05 05 05 05 05 05	1,748.00 0.00 0.00 (25,638.88) (5,043.67) (28,934.85)
AN/PANKING FEES (8100) 110 LECER FTE 001 780 03/28/11 001 780 03/28/11 001 780 03/28/11 001 780 03/28/11 001 780 03/28/11 001 780 03/29/11 001 780 03/29/11 001 780 03/29/11 001 780 03/29/11 0124 LECER FEE TAL LOAM/PANKING FEES	0312402 032402 032402 0312402 0312402 0312402 0312402 0312402	CAST AND CREW EVITERIA CAST AND CREW EVITERIA CAST AND CREW EVITERIA CAST NO CREW EVITERIA CAST AND CREW EVITERIA CAST AND CREW EVITERIA	23 27 27 27 27 27 27 27	Cir Diet Inv#0312432 Cir Diet Inv#0312432 Cir Diet Inv#0312432 Cir Diet Inv#0312432 Cir Diet Inv#0312432 Cir Diet Inv#0312432	05 05 05 05 05 05	2,768.00 0.00 0.00 (25,638.88) (5,663.97) (28,934.85) (28,934.85)
AM/BANKING FEES (8100) 110 LEDGER FEE 001 780 03/29/11 001 780 03/29/11 001 780 03/29/11 001 780 03/29/11 001 780 03/29/11 001 780 03/29/11 07AD LEDGER FEE TAL DEALW THE LINE OTHER CHARGES	8312492 8312492 8312492 8312492 8312492 8312492 8312492 8312492	CAST AND CREW ENTERTA CAST AND CREW ENTERTA	23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23	Cir Dist Inv#0312432 Cir Dist Inv#0312432 Cir Dist Inv#0312432 Cir Dist Inv#0312432 Cir Dist Inv#0312432 Cir Dist Inv#0312432	05 05 05 05 05	1,768.00 0.00 0.00 (2,438.08) (2,438.08) (2,934.05) (20,934.05) (20,934.05) (20,934.05)

*Below is a sample of the Combined Bible Report [bdbr] with 'Include Detail' check marked.

Chapter 9.5 Additional G/L Entry Screens

PSL3 offers additional G/L Entry Screens which are listed below.

Open:

- To access the following G/L Screens, click the 'G/L' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access these screens by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.

	×
۱ 🗉	📷 Setup
۱ 🗉	a/P
۱ 🗉	iii P/O
۱ 🗉	P/C
۱ 🗉	🔄 J/E
	D/P.
	G/L
÷ 1	CHECKS
۱ 🗉	📷 Budget
۱ 🗉	🛅 Cost
۱ 🗉	🔄 Closing
۱ 🗉	Recurring Batch
۱ 🗉	🔄 Report
۱ 🗉	EXAMPLE PSL3 Help

To select criteria for the following screens, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields.

- Asset Disposition/Maintenance Entry [assetdis] Use [assetdis] to find all transactions coded to 'A' (Assets) or any other Free Field Code and provide the Method of Disposition description(s). This screen allows you to not only input the Method of Disposition next to items flagged as Assets, but also input the Recovered Amount and Disposition Date. Once entered and saved, you can generate the Asset Recovery Report or Bible Report [bdbr] to display the reporting details.
- **Report Group Entry** [surpt] Use [surpt] to customize your preferred **Trial Balance Report** [gltb] format. This screen allows you to categorize and group together Account Types (Assets, Liabilities, Capital, Income and Expenses) based upon a range of account numbers and Company Codes. You are able to provide your own descriptions for each account grouping and select whether to include Control Account Totals Only, Sub-totals and/or Company Sub-totals to display. Once saved, the newly created format will now display as an option in the **Report ID** field within the **Trial Balance Report** [gltb] screen. Please note all PSL3 databases are already pre-set with the SUMMARYTB and DETAILTB Report ID formats as default options (and if you are associated with a studio, then that studio's customized

format).

Chapter 9.6 Additional G/L Inquiries and Reports

PSL3 offers additional G/L Inquiries and Reports which are listed below.

Open:

- To access the following G/L Reports, click the 'G/L' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- These additional G/L Reports are also located in the 'Report' module under the 'General Ledger' sub-folder.
- You can also access these reports by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



To select criteria for the following reporting screens, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. **If you wish to** include all criteria information, leave all fields blank except for any white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.

- Account Number Inquiry Report [glaa] Use [glaa] to generate a report of distribution lines coded to a specific account number. This report displays transaction details only for items that have been posted for the account number selected. Please note this report is ran by only one account number at a time.
- Asset Report [assetrpt] User [assetrpt] to generate a Detailed or Summary Report on distributions based on the date range or period and Free Field Codes (Assets, etc.) selected. This report generates a reference copy of all transactions based on the criteria selected, identical to the Bible Report [bdbr]. This report can be used in conjunction with the Asset Disposition/Maintenance Entry [assetdis] screen.

- **Checks Inquiry** [ckinq] Use [ckinq] to display information for any check that has been printed. This report lists all details attached to the check number including (but not limited to) the Check Date, Void Date (if any), Clear Date as well as the attached A/P Reference Numbers, etc. This report can also be found in the 'Checks' module and it's main use is to provide a quick look up of details pertaining to a single check.
- Chronological Bible Report [bdbible] Use [bdbible] to run a transaction log sorted by Reference Number. The major difference between the Chronological Bible Report [bdbible] and the Bible Report [bdbr] is that the Chronological Bible Report [bdbible] is organized by Reference Number as opposed to Account Number.
- Inquiry by Reference Number Report [glrinq] Use [glrinq] to display information for a specific Reference Number. This report is helpful for determining the Source Code (P/O, A/P, etc.) of a transaction. It's also useful for viewing several transactions from different programs without having to open a new screen. Please note this report is ran by only one Reference Number at a time.
- Ledger/Bible Report [ledbib] Use [ledbib] to print a detailed ledger of transaction data but with the added search criteria of an Amount Range and Reference and/or Distribution Description(s). Active Accounts, Beginning Balance, Debits, Credits, and Ending Balance are included in the report. Accounts with no activity during the date range are *not* included.





Please email <u>support@castandcrew.com</u> if you don't see a specific PSL3 report currently listed as an option in your database.



CHECKS



Section 10 CHECKS

This section will address the following programs:

- Pre-Check Printing Report
- Computer Checks and Check Register Summary Report
- Void and Reissue Checks
- ➢ Bank Reconciliation
- Positive Pay Export and Report
- Additional Check Screens/Reports

Chapter 10.1 Pre-Check Printing Report

The **Pre-Check Printing Report** [ckpcr] lists the posted Accounts Payable transactions that will be included in the next check run. The report displays the details of the open A/P transactions, including check and invoice information.

Open:

- To access the Pre-Check Printing Report [ckpcr], click the 'Checks' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- The Pre-Check Printing Report [ckpcr] is also located in the 'Report' module under the 'Checks' sub-folder.
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

Ckpcr - Pre-Check Printing Report		
File Edit Programs Options View Favorite	es Help	
[[╚୲⊗୲៙៲៙៲៙៲៲⊟୲ឩ៲៙៲]		
Bank Info Bank Currency	(every bank) (every currency)	<u>P</u> rint Pre <u>v</u> iew
Selection Criteria Production Batch Number Reference Number	(every production) (every bank) (every reference)	
Selection Criteria Vendor Number Employee Number	(every vendor) (every employee)	Clear <u>A</u> ll
Date Selection Select AP by Due Date //	© Vendor ID © Vendor Name	<u>C</u> ancel E <u>X</u> it <u>H</u> elp
Enter a bank code		

To select criteria, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. **If you wish to include all criteria information, leave all fields blank.**

Bank Info:

- **Bank** Bank Code representing the bank to be used in the next check run. By choosing a Bank Code, the report displays only open A/P items coded to the Bank Code selected.
- **Currency** Currency Code representing the currency to be printed in the next check run. By choosing a Currency Code, the report displays only open A/P items coded to the Currency Code selected. Please note if you have selected the Bank Code, the Currency Code defaults as it is attached to the bank.

Selection Criteria:

 Press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (Production, Batch Number, Reference Number, Vendor Number and Employee Number) to choose the necessary codes if they don't already default. By making a selection, this isolates the report to only display items based on the code(s) selected.

Date Selection:

• Select A/P by Due Date - Indicate if you want to restrict the A/P open items included in the report to those that have a Due Date on or before the date entered.

Sort By:

- 'Vendor ID' and 'Vendor Name' are the sorting options available to select per your preference.
- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to generate the report:
 - > Print Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report directly to the printer.
 - Preview Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.

Chapter 10.2 Computer Checks and Check Register Summary Report

Use the **Computer Checks** [ckprnt] program to print PSL3 created checks. The **Computer Checks** [ckprnt] screen is most commonly used to print a run of checks for posted Accounts Payable invoices, but you can also print individual computer checks based on the Open Item Selection Criteria. If there are leading check stubs, the check prints first and the check that gets voided prints after.

To view a list of all the open items that will be included in the next check run before proceeding with the check printing process, it is suggested to run a <u>Pre-Check Printing Report</u> beforehand.



Open:

- To access the Computer Checks [ckprnt] screen, click on Tab #4 or press 'ALT' and the number '4' Key simultaneously to open the screen.
- Computer Checks [ckprnt] can also be accessed in the 'Checks' and 'A/P' modules from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.

	✓
±	🛅 Setup
±	🛅 А/Р
±	iii P/O
±	P/C
±	J/E
+	P/R
+	G/L
=	Checks
	Рге-Опеск Report (скрст)
	Computer Checks (ckprnt)
	Manual Checks/Open Items (ckman)
	Positive Pay Export and Report (pospay)
	Void Checks (ckvoid)
	Checks Inquiry (cking)
	Check Register Summary (ckolcr)
	Check Register Detailed (ckreg)
	Check Register History (ckdetcr)
	Bank Reconciliation (ckrbs)
	Checks inquiry (cking)
-	Cost
-	Closing
	Recurring Batch
Ŧ	Report
Ŧ	PSL3 Help
	- oto noip

The screen then appears.

HOME 1 - AP 2 - P/0 3 - VE File Edit Programs Op Check Information Company	4 - CHECKS <u>5 - PETTY CAS</u> tions View Favorites	H 6- PAYROLL 7- COST REPORT 8- BIBLE 9- TRIAL BALAW	38	Print
Bank		Enter a bank code		Alignment
Currency		Currency Code defaults bas		
Starting Check #				
Check Date	11	-		
CAllow ZERO Checks t	o Print			
Open Item Selection				
Select AP by Due Date	11			
Vendor		(every vendor)		
Invoice				
Batch		(every batch)		
Reference		(every reference)		
Production		(every production)		
L				Clear All
				Cancel
				Help
Enter a company code				

To select criteria, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. If you wish to include all criteria information, leave all fields blank except for any white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.

Check Information:

- **Company** Company Code representing the company to be used in the check run.
- Bank Bank Code representing bank to be used in the check run.
- **Currency** Currency Code representing the currency to be printed in the check run. Please note if you have selected the Bank Code, the Currency Code defaults as it is attached to the bank.
- Starting Check # First check number in which the check run will begin. The check number should default upon selecting the Bank Code but you can change it. The Starting Check Number Information is pulled from the **Bank Entry** [subank] screen if it has been setup.
- **Check Date** Date that will print on the check(s); should default to today's date. You can always change it by typing over the defaulted date or by right clicking in that field for the calendar selection to appear. Please note you can *not* input a date that is in a previously closed period.

🗠 Pick a date 🛛 🛛 🔀						
<< < January 2011 > >>						
Sun	М	Tue	W	Thu	Fri	Sat
26	27	28	29	30	31	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	1	2	3	4	-5
OK Cancel help						

• Allow ZERO Checks to Print - Check mark this option if you want to print zero dollar amount checks.

NOTE
NOTE.
Please email a request to <u>support@castandcrew.</u> <u>com</u> to have the 'Allow ZERO Checks to Print' option automatically default upon entering the screen.

Open Item Selection:

• Press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (Select A/P by Due Date, Vendor, Invoice, Batch, Reference and Production) to choose the necessary items you wish to print if they don't already default. Some fields allow you to choose multiple codes for a particular field in which you can press the F2 Key or right click in that field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select. By making a selection, this isolates PSL3 to only print checks based on the open item(s) selected. To select all posted A/P transactions, leave all fields in the Open Item Selection blank.

Check Alignment and Printing Checks:

• Alignment - Prior to the check printing process, you can choose the 'Alignment' option located in the top right hand corner to estimate how the check(s) will be formatted.



• **Print** - To ensure check alignment accuracy, it is suggested to select the 'Print' option located in the top right hand corner instead of 'Alignment' for your first computer check using real check stock. In doing so, the Support Department can see exactly where the information will be printed and make the necessary adjustments accordingly.



Once you have selected 'Print', PSL3 will take you through a series of prompts to ensure you are printing the desired checks and choosing the correct printer which are in order as follows:







💰 Print (ckprnt)	
General Page Setup Appearance	
Print Service	
Name: HP LaserJet 4240 PCL_ccslp8	6 Properties
Status: Accepting jobs	
Туре:	
Info:	F Print To Eile
Print Range	Copies
o aji	Number <u>o</u> f copies: 1=
O Pag <u>e</u> s 1 To 1	☑ollate
	Print Cancel

IMPORTANT Window Message:

 Once the checks have printed, the last prompt you will see is the IMPORTANT window. Since the checks in PSL3 print before the check data is saved to the database, the IMPORTANT Window gives you the opportunity to verify that the checks actually printed correctly. Until you go through all of the previous dialogue boxes and tell PSL3 the checks printed correctly, the related A/P transactions will still have an 'O'pen status. So, if something happens to interrupt the check run (e.g., a power outage, disruption of internet service, etc.) even after the checks have printed correctly, the check process is really *not* complete. Do *not* close out of the IMPORTANT window until the desired check(s) have printed correctly.

👺 printed check [PSL3 PRACTICE DEMO]	
IMPORTANT	
Check numbers between the last correct check and the	
next available check will be created as alignment voids.	
Last correctly printed check # (blank if none):	000001
Next available check #:	000002
<u>O</u> K	
Enter the number of the next available check	
	.::

If all checks printed correctly, then press the 'OK' option. However, if only some of the checks printed, you can reset the **Last correctly printed check #** field. The number of the last check printed defaults in this field. If at least one of the checks printed incorrectly or you need to reprint any of the checks for any reason, enter the number of the last check that printed correctly. Even if other checks printed correctly after the first incorrectly printed check, you need to enter the number of the check that directly precedes the first check that printed incorrectly and then press the Enter Key or 'OK' option. All of the checks that printed after the last correctly printed check will be marked as Computer Alignment Voids and will need to be reprinted.

For example, if you printed check number 000001 and something went wrong, you can reset the **Last correctly printed check #** field to the prior number which in this case would be 000000. You can then make the **Next available check #** field reset to 000001 to reprint that check number and any thereafter within the same check run.

Check Register Summary Report [ckolcr]:

 Upon exiting the Computer Checks [ckprnt] program, PSL3 automatically generates the Check Register Summary Report [ckolcr] directly on your screen after successfully printing checks. The Check Register Summary Report [ckolcr] displays a summary of the last check run, listing one line of information per check and normally in check number order. Once you receive the Check Register Summary Report [ckolcr], PSL3 displays the following prompt:



If you select 'No', PSL3 continues to ask "Did register print properly (Y/N)?". If you still select 'No', you will continue to receive the prompt until you select 'Yes'. Once you select 'Yes', the checks automatically post to the **Bible Report** [bdbr] and the related A/P transactions now update to a 'P'aid status. Please note there is *not* an additional check posting process like other software systems.

Please note the **Check Register Summary Report** [ckolcr] can also be ran at any time for any date range as it is accessible in the 'Checks' module from the menu tree. It is also located in the 'Report' module under the 'Checks' sub-folder. To generate the report manually from the **Check Register Summary Report** [ckolcr] screen, you have the option to run it by Starting and Ending Check Numbers and Check Run Numbers, Period, Date Range, Check Status Information, etc. as selection criteria. This report provides the option to Print, Preview or generate the report to an Excel Spreadsheet.

Chapter 10.3 Void and Reissue Checks

The **Void Checks** [ckvoid] program is used to cancel the effect of printing/posting the check. By voiding a check, PSL3 cancels the posting of the **A/P Entry** [apte] invoice associated with that check by voiding the original transaction and then creating the reversing transaction. PSL3 also provides the option to reissue the voided **A/P Entry** [apte] transaction.

Open:

- > To access the **Void Checks** [ckvoid] screen, click the 'Checks' or 'A/P' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- > Void Checks [ckvoid] is also located in the 'Report' module under the 'Checks' sub-folder.
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

File Edit Programs Options View Favorites Help	
[[╚ ⊗ @ @ @ ⊟ Ҽ @]	
Check Selection	int
Bank Prev	/iew
From To	
Check number	
Reference number	x All
[Void or Reissue────── [Void Date Register─────]	ncel
O Void checks Date / / Print detail E∑	⊻it
Void then Reissue	elp
Enter a bank code	

To select criteria, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. If you wish to include all criteria information, leave all fields blank except for any white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.

Check Selection:

- **Bank** Input the Bank Code that issued the check that you wish to void. Once entered, the **Check Number** and **Reference Number** fields associated with the Bank Code selected become accessible.
- **Check Number** Input the range of Check Numbers that you wish to void. To void a single check, enter the same Check Number in both the **From** and **To** Check Number fields.
- **Reference Number** Input the range of Check Reference Numbers that you wish to void. To void a single Check Reference Number, enter the same number in both the **From** and **To Reference Number** fields. Generally, you would use the **Check Number** fields to void checks and leave the **Reference Number** fields blank except in the instance there were duplicate Check Numbers and you wanted to void only one of those checks. If you entered a Check Number to void, all checks with that number would be voided; however, if you entered a Check Reference Number, only one of the duplicate Check Number to pay two separate A/P **Entry** [apte] you entered those A/P transactions, this Manual Check Number would have two different Check Reference Numbers associated with it. If you wanted to void only one of those checks, you would need to enter the Check Reference Number, not just the Check Number. To view a check's Reference Number, you can run the **Check**

Inquiry Report [ckinq] located in the 'Checks' module. The Check Reference Number is displayed in the header section.

Void or Reissue:

- Void Checks Select this option to void the selected Check Number(s) which changes the original check's status to 'V'oid. It also creates a new reversing check record that has the effect of canceling the original check which is created in the Current Period. This reversing check record is a duplicate of the original check, except that the duplicate check amount has the opposite sign of the original check amount that was voided. For example, if the voided check amount was \$300, the reversing check amount now reflects negative \$300. If the voided A/P Entry [apte] transaction contains distribution lines that were transferred from P/O Entry [poent] and you choose *not* to re-issue the A/P Entry [apte] transaction, the P/O lines linked to the A/P that was voided will be re-opened.
- Void then Reissue Select this option to reissue the A/P Entry [apte] transaction(s) that is voided upon voiding the check. If you select this option, the original A/P Entry [apte] transaction is recreated with an unposted status in the Current Period which you can modify in A/P Entry [apte], if necessary. All reissued A/P Entry [apte] transactions will have the voided Check Number default in the Batch field. If the voided A/P Entry [apte] transaction contains distribution lines that have been transferred from P/O Entry [poent], those P/O distribution lines are automatically transferred to the new reissued A/P Entry [apte] transaction.



Void Date:

• **Date** - Date that you are voiding the check(s); should default to today's date. You can always change it by typing over the defaulted date or by right clicking in that field for the calendar selection to appear. Please note you cannot input a date that is in a previously closed period.

🗠 Pick a date 🛛 🛛 🔀						
<< < January 2011 > >>						
Sun	М	Tue	W	Thu	Fri	Sat
26	27	28	29	30	31	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	1	2	3	4	-5
OK Cancel help						

Register:

- **Print Detail** Check mark this option to generate a Detailed Register of the check(s) which is the default setting. If left unchecked, a Summary Register is printed instead.
- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to void and/or reissue and generate the report:
 - Print Opens the Print Dialogue box, sends the report directly to the printer and begins the voiding process.
 - Preview Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.


Once you select 'Print', PSL3 displays the following message prompt:



If you select 'No', PSL3 asks "Would you like to reprint the register (Y/N)?". If you still select 'No', you will receive a prompt notifying you the voiding process is *not* done. If you select 'Yes', you will receive a secondary prompt confirming the voiding process is completed.



If you selected the option to 'Void then Reissue', PSL3 also displays the following message prompt:

<u> 00-</u>				×
?	Would you like to pri	nt the list (of reissued AV	P invoices (Y/N)?
	<u>Y</u> es	<u>N</u> 0	<u>H</u> elp	

If you select 'No', the **Reissued A/P Invoice List Report** is not printed. If you select 'Yes', the Print Dialogue box opens and sends the report directly to the printer. The **Reissued A/P Invoice List Report** includes the A/P invoices that were reissued. Please note in **A/P Entry** [apte], the Batch Number on the reissued transaction(s) now reflect the Check Number of the voided check(s). These reissued A/P invoices are created with an unposted status in which you can modify before posting or delete if needed.

Once the void and/or reissue process is complete, PSL3 automatically updates the A/P transaction(s) status as follows:

> Original A/P transaction(s) is marked with a 'V' for Void.

> *Reversal* A/P transaction(s) is marked with an '**R**' for Reversal.

Reissued A/P transaction(s) is marked with a 'U' for Unposted to make any necessary modifications.

Chapter 10.4 Bank Reconciliation

Bank Reconciliation is the procedure of reconciling the bank balance reflected on a ledger to the bank balance reflected on a bank statement for a given period, to balance a bank statement. **Bank Reconciliation** [ckrbs] is used to determine the actual Cash in Bank account balance on the date you perform the reconciliation. Your Bank Reconciliation is balanced when the statement balance equals the checkbook balance.



Open:

- To access the Bank Reconciliation [ckrbs] screen, click the 'Checks' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- Bank Reconciliation [ckrbs] is also located in the 'Report' module under the 'Checks' subfolder.
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.

×
🗉 🚞 Setup
± 🛄 Α/Ρ
≝ <u>m</u> P/O
■ <u>■ 5/E</u> ■ ■ P/R
🗉 💼 G/L
😑 🔄 Checks
Pre-Check Report (ckpcr)
Computer Checks (ckprnt)
Manual Checks/Open Items (ckman)
Positive Pay Export and Report (pospay)
Void Checks (ckvoid)
Checks Inquiry (cking)
Check Register Summary (ckolcr)
Check Register Detailed (ckreg)
Check Register History (ckdetcr)
Bank Reconciliation (ckrbs)
Checks Inquiry (cking)
🗉 🚞 Budget
🗉 🧰 Cost
Closing
Executring Batch Execute Execute Batch Execute Execute
Image: Report Image: State
🛥 🔤 госо пер

The screen then appears.

🚧 ckrbs - Reconcile Bank Statement	
File Edit Programs Options View Favorites Help	
Selection Criteria Include Checks Check Sort Bank Include Checks Date Currency Include Deposits Check Number	<u>S</u> tart
Cash Account Statement Date As Cutoff Date	Print Summary Preview Summary Over Cost
Totals Out Clear Outstanding Cleared Decision	Preview Edit
Checks U U Deposits 0 0 Reconciling items Difference	Preview Worksheet
Cleared Clear Date Check Number Eff. Date or Check Date Type Reference # or Vendor Name Amount	Reconcile
	Clear All Checks Unclear All Checks
	Clear All Deposits Unclear All Deposits
	Clear <u>A</u> ll
	<u>C</u> ancel
	EXit
	Help
Enter a bank code	
Enter search criteria	.: . .::

Selection Criteria:

- **Bank** Bank Code to perform the Bank Reconciliation. Press the F2 Key or right click to select the bank.
- **Currency** Currency Code associated with the Bank Code defaults upon selecting the bank. All transaction amounts included in the reconciliation are translated to this currency.
- **Cash Account** Cash in Bank Account associated with the Bank Code defaults upon selecting the bank. This field is pulled from the **Bank Code Entry** [subank] screen.
- Statement Date Date when the items will be marked as 'Cleared'. This field defaults to today's date, but you can change it by typing over the defaulted date or by right clicking in this field for the calendar selection to appear.

ee- b	ick a	date				×	
<<	<< < January 2011 > >>						
Sun	М	Tue	W	Thu	Fri	Sat	
26	27	28	29	30	31 1		
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
23	24	25	26	27	28 29		
30	31	1	2	3	4 5		
0	OK Cancel help						

- Use Statement Date as Cut-off Date Check mark this option for the reconciliation to only include items up to the Statement Date, *not* past it.
- Include Checks Check mark to include uncleared checks in the reconciliation.
- Include Deposits Check mark to include uncleared deposits in the reconciliation.
- One Line per Check Number Check mark to include only one line per Check Number in the reconciliation.

Check Sort:

• 'Date', 'Check' Number' and 'Vendor Name' are all sorting options available for you to select per your preference.

Totals:

	Out/Clear	Outstanding	Cleared	
Checks	Number of Checks Outstanding/Number of Checks Cleared	Amount of Outstanding Checks	Amount of Cleared Checks	
Deposits	Number of Deposits Outstanding/Number of Deposits Cleared	Amount of Outstanding Deposits	Amount of Cleared Deposits	
Reconciling Items	*This field left intentionally blank.	*This field left intentionally blank.	Amount of Cleared Reconciled Items	

Balances:

- **Beginning** Beginning or opening balance since the last Bank Reconciliation. For example, if the last Bank Reconciliation performed had a balance of \$613.83 at the end of June, this amount becomes the beginning balance for the beginning of July. Please note you are *not* able to access this field.
- Cleared Cleared amount balance. Please note you are not able to access this field.
- **Statement** Input the Bank Statement balance. This amount is zero when you begin your first Bank Reconciliation. As you clear items, this amount changes. Your Bank Statement is reconciled when the statement balance equals the checkbook balance.
- **Difference** Difference amount balance. Cleared amount + Statement amount = Difference amount balance. Please note you are *not* able to access this field.

Start to populate data:

To proceed with the clearing process, press the F1 Key, then 'S' option or select 'Start' located in the top right hand corner of the screen. Once you select 'Start', the transaction details at the bottom of the screen are displayed. You are then able to indicate whether an item is cleared along with it's Clear Date.

Transaction Details:

- Cleared To manually mark an item as 'Cleared', enter the letter 'C' in this field. You also have the option to automatically mark all checks or deposits as 'Cleared' by selecting either 'Clear All Checks' or 'Clear All Deposits' located in the right hand corner of the screen. In addition, you have the option to automatically mark all checks or deposits as 'Uncleared' by selecting either 'Unclear All Checks' or 'Unclear All Deposits'.
- **Clear Date** Once you have marked an item as 'Cleared', the Clear Date defaults with the date input as the Statement Date. Please note you are able to change the Clear Date.

*Please note you are not able to access the following fields:

- Check Number Number of the check.
- Effective Date or Check Date Effective Date of the transaction or check.
- **Type** Types include 'Dep' = Deposit and 'Cmp' = Computer Check.
- **Reference Number -** Reference Number of the transaction.
- **Reference Description or Vendor Name** Reference Description of the transaction or name of the vendor or payee.
- Amount Amount of the transaction.

Before proceeding with the reconciliation process, PSL3 provides you a variety of reporting options (Summary, Work sheet, Edit, etc.) to view the Bank Reconciliation details which are located in the right hand corner of the screen. In addition, PSL3 also provides the option of 'Reconciling Items' which is a screen that allows you to input the description and amount of an item(s) in the event the Bank Reconciliation does not balance. You can delete the reconciled item(s) once it actually processes.

Reconcile: To proceed with the reconciling process, press the F1 Key, then 'R' option or select 'Reconcile' located in the right hand corner of the screen. This opens the Print Dialogue box and begins the reconciling process.

Once you select 'Reconcile', PSL3 displays the following message prompt:



If you select 'No', PSL3 asks "Would you like to reprint the register?". If you still select 'No', you will receive a prompt notifying you the clearing process is *not* done. If you select 'Yes', you will receive a secondary prompt confirming the clearing process was successful along with the number of checks and deposits cleared and reconciled.

🗠 Warning	×
Clearing successful (42 checks, 0 depo	osits).
<u>0</u> K	

Chapter 10.5 Positive Pay Export and Report

Positive Pay Export and Report [pospay] is a process whereby PSL3 electronically exports the check file of all issued checks to the bank. The bank, therefore, only pays checks listed in that check file register, with exactly the same specifications listed in the file (check number, payee name, dollar amount, etc.). When these issued checks are presented for payment at the bank, they are compared electronically against the list of transmitted checks. When a check is presented that does not have a 'match' in the file, it becomes an "exception item". The bank contacts the client and includes a fax or an image of the exception item to the client. The client reviews the image and instructs the bank to pay or return the check. This system dramatically reduces check fraud.

Open:

- To access the **Positive Pay Export and Report** [pospay] screen, click the 'Checks' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- The Positive Pay Export and Report [pospay] screen is also located in the 'Report' module under the 'Checks' sub-folder.
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.

	×
	Setup
Ē	P/0
۰	P/C
۰	🛅 J/E
۲	D/R
	GA GA
=	Checks
	Рте-Спеск Кероп (скрст)
	Computer Checks (ckprnt)
	Manual Checks/Open Items (ckman)
	Positive Pay Export and Report (pospay)
	Void Checks (ckvoid)
	Checks Inquiry (cking)
	Check Register Summary (ckolcr)
	Check Register Detailed (ckreg)
	Check Register History (ckdetcr)
	Bank Reconciliation (ckrbs)
	Checks Inquiry (cking)
۰	iii Budget
۲	Cost
•	Closing
±	Recurring Batch
-	DSI 3 Heln
-	- I OLO HOIP

The screen then appears.

🚧 pospay - Positive Pay Export and Report	
File Edit Programs Options View Favorites Help	
[[╚ ⊗ @ @ @ ⊟ 告 @]	
Selection Criteria	Print Edit
Bank Production	Preview <u>E</u> dit
Pospay Format	Send Export
Cut Off Date: 11	
Check Type	
All Exportable Checks Final Transmit	
O Payments Only	
O Voids Only	Olean All
Retrieve Existing Report/Export File(s)	Clear <u>A</u> ll
Start Date: // Retrieve Report Retrieve Files	<u>C</u> ancel
End Date: //	E⊻it
Bank	<u>H</u> elp
Enter a bank code	
	: ■

Selection Criteria:

- **Bank** Name of the bank in which the check file will be transmitted to. Press the F2 Key or right click to select the Bank Code.
- **Production** Name of the Production; should default if there is only one Production Code setup in the database.
- **Pospay Format** Format of the Pospay file that defaults when the Bank is selected. Please note you are not able to access this field.
- Cut Off Date The Pospay Format field must be blank in order to enter a value for the cut off date.

Check Type:

• Defaults to 'All Exportable Checks' (most common).

Retrieve Existing Report/Export File(s):

• Start Date and End Date - Dates to retrieve the archived report by. Press the F2 Key or right click in either date field for the calendar selection to appear.

ee- b	ick a	date				×	
<<	<< < January 2011 > >>						
Sun	М	Tue	W	Thu	Fri	Sat	
26	27	28	29	30	31 1		
2	3	4	5	6	7 8		
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
30	31	1	2	3	4 5		
0	OK Cancel help						

- **Bank** Name of the bank to retrieve the archived report by. Press the F2 Key or right click to select the Bank Code.
- Retrieve Report Generates a PDF format of the archived report which appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format. The title of the report is named '(Bank Name) Checks Issued List'.
- Retrieve Files Opens the Save Dialogue box in which you are able to save the archived report file directly to your computer.
- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to export and generate the report:
 - > **Print Edit** Sends the report directly to the printer.
 - Preview Edit Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.
 - > Send Export Begins the exporting process.

Once you select 'Send Export', PSL3 displays the following message prompt:



If you select 'No', PSL3 asks "Would you like to reprint the register?". If you still select 'No', the exporting process is *not* done. If you select 'Yes', you will receive a secondary prompt confirming the Positive Pay file is now sent.

<u></u>	nformation 🔀
Ĵ	File sent.
	<u>o</u> k



Chapter 10.6 Additional Check Screens/Reports

PSL3 offers additional Check Screens/Reports which are listed below.

Open:

- To access the following Check Screens/Reports, click the 'Checks' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- These additional Check Screens/Reports are also located in the 'Report' module under the 'Checks' sub-folder.
- You can also access these screens/reports by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



To select criteria for the following reporting screens, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. **If you wish to include all criteria information, leave all fields blank except for any white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.**

- **Checks Inquiry** [ckinq] Use [ckinq] to display information for any check that has been printed in PSL3. This report lists all details attached to the check number including the Check Date, Void Date (if any), Clear Date as well as the attached A/P Reference Numbers, etc. This report can also be found in the 'G/L' module and it's main use is to provide a quick look up of details pertaining to a single check.
- Check Register Detailed Report [ckreg]- Use [ckreg] to print a detailed register of either all checks or just manual checks issued. This report includes several summaries that display at the end of the report which are as follows: Total Number of Checks and Total Stub Lines, Grand Total for each Bank, Grand Total for each Currency, Currency Conversion Chart, Cash in Bank and the Clearing Account details (Account Numbers, Descriptions and Amounts).

- Check Register History Report [ckdetcr] Use [ckdetcr] to display a summary of all checks that have printed. This report provides you the option to select the status type (Cleared, Outstanding, Computer, Voided, Manual and/or Alignment) in addition to the Period or Date Range to generate the report by. This report is similar to the Check Register Summary Report [ckolcr] by listing one line of information per check; however it also includes the added line item details of the A/P invoice transaction.
- **Rapid Check** [ckent] Use [ckent] to print a single demand check for immediate printing and paying an invoice. This screen is especially beneficial when the A/P transaction has not been entered in A/P Entry [apte] because this program creates an new unposted A/P transaction. It is also helpful when the A/P transaction is unposted because you won't have to post it before you print the check. Please note this program still prints a **Check Register Report** at the end of the check printing process.





Please email <u>support@castandcrew.com</u> if you don't see a specific PSL3 report currently listed as an option in your database.



BUDGET



Section 11 BUDGET

This section will address the following programs:

- Import a Budget
- Create a Budget
- ➢ Delete a Budget
- Budget Amount Entry
- Budget Listing Report
- Additional Budget Screens
- Additional Budget Inquiries and Reports

Chapter 11.1 Import a Budget

The **Import a Budget** [bdint] program is used to import a budget file from either Movie Magic or EP Budgeting into PSL3. This program also provides the option to create new account numbers from the budget you are importing, creating your Chart of Accounts. Once you have successfully imported a budget into PSL3, you are able to make any necessary modifications (change budgeted amounts, enter budget lines specific to a particular Series, Location or Set Code, delete an account, add an account, etc.) manually in the **Budget Amount Entry** [bdent] screen.

Open:

- To access the Import a Budget [bdint] screen, click the 'Budget' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

🥯 bdint - Import a Budget			
File Edit Programs Options View Fa	worites Help		
[]┣ ⊗ @ @ @ ⊟ & @			
Interface File			Print Edit Preview <u>E</u> dit
FBudget Information			Import
Budget Name			
Production			
Create Budget Lines With			
Series			
Location			
Set			
Currency			
Account Numbers	Process Duplicate Budget Amounts		
Create New Accounts	C Combine Existing Amounts With Interface Amounts		
	Replace Existing Amounts With Interface Amounts		
	Preserve Budget Amounts and Ignore Interface Amounts		Clear <u>A</u> ll
			<u>C</u> ancel
Masks		1 l	E⊠it
Iransiation	Account		Help
Eile name of file containing hundet			
File name of the containing buguet			
]	

Prior to the import process, first save the Movie Magic or EP Budget (.dsc) or Text/Tab delimited (.txt) format file to your computer. If you are importing from Movie Magic, select 'File' > 'Export' > 'C&C Format'. If you are importing from EP Budgeting, select 'File' > 'Export' > 'Other' > 'C&C Format'.

Interface File:

• Select File - Choose the Text/Tab delimited (.txt) or (.dsc) file you wish to load. Please note budgets are loaded one at a time.

Budget Information:

- **Budget Name** Input the name of the budget you are importing which can hold up to six alpha/numeric characters. After entering the new Budget Name, PSL3 asks, "Budget is not in the database. Do you wish to create it?". Select 'Yes'. Please note each Budget Name must be unique. Immediately to the right of Budget Name, input the description of the budget which can hold up to 50 alpha/numeric characters.
- **Production** Press the F2 Key or right click in this field if the Production Code for the budget does not already default.

Create Budget Lines With:

Press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (Series, Location, Set, and Currency) to choose the necessary codes if they don't already default. The codes selected will be associated with the budget lines once created.

*Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.

Account Numbers:

 Create New Accounts - Check mark this option to create new account numbers from the budget you are importing. Imported budget line account numbers that do not exist in the Chart of Accounts or that exist in the Chart of Accounts but do not exist in the Budget Name you are importing will be copied into the budget. If the 'Create New Accounts' box is left unchecked, PSL3 will *not* create new account numbers from the budget as there may already be a Chart of Accounts for this Production. If you print the Edit List, the newly created account numbers are identified as 'NEW'; if left unchecked, the report identifies the account numbers as 'ACCOUNT NON-EXISTENT; ignored'.

Process Duplicate Budget Amounts:

If the Budget Name exists and already has budget lines but you are importing additional budget lines, you must tell PSL3 what to do with budget amounts if the import file contains account numbers that duplicate the existing account numbers. Otherwise, if this is a new Budget Name, leave the default setting as is; nothing will be affected.

- **Combine** Add import file budget amounts to existing budget amounts. The result is the sum of the import file budget amounts and the existing budget amounts.
- **Replace** Replace the existing budget amounts with the import file budget amounts. The result is the import file budget amounts.
- **Preserve** Leave the existing budget amounts intact and ignore import file budget amounts. The result is the existing budget amounts.

Masks:

- **Translation** Coding that displays how the budget line account numbers are formatted from the file (. = include account numbers and 0 = ignore account numbers). Please note the Support Department usually modifies this field if needed.
- Account Displays the account mask for the Chart of Accounts (e.g., XXX, XX-XX, etc.). Please note you are not able to access this field.



- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to generate the report:
 - > Print Edit Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report directly to the printer.
 - Preview Edit Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.
 - > **Import** Begins the importing process.

Once you select 'Import', PSL3 displays a message similar to the following message prompt confirming the budget is now loaded:



To review or make any changes to the budget, use the **Budget Amount Entry** [bdent] screen located in the 'Budget' module, then 'Maintenance' sub-folder.

WARNING:

Please be advised if you are importing a budget file from Movie Magic, PSL3 imports both Header and Sub-accounts on occasion. This works fine for creating the Chart of Accounts, which does not include any amounts; however, the result for the budget is that the budget amount doubles the original amount. The solution is to manually delete Header Accounts from the budget in **Budget Amount Entry** [bdent], *not* **Chart of Accounts Entry** [glca].



NOTE:

Please email the budget file in Text/Tab delimited (.txt) or (.dsc) format (or both formats to be sure) to <u>support@castandcrew.com</u> should you encounter any problems with the file import. The Support Department is happy to assist in troubleshooting and/or loading the file for you upon request.

Chapter 11.2 Create a Budget

A budget is a financial document that allocates a Production's financial transactions to a group of accounts, each of which describes a component of film making and enables financial reporting. Use the **Create a Budget** [bdgl] program to create a new budget by copying in the account number data from your **Chart of Accounts** [glca]. Once the budget is created, use the **Budget Amount Entry** [bdent] screen to add the budget amounts for each account. If the **Chart of Accounts** [glca] were added after you created the budget, you can append those new account numbers to your existing budget with the **Create a Budget** [bdgl] program as well. Please note Header Accounts are *not* included when copying account number data into the budget.



Open:

- To access the Create a Budget [bdgl] screen, click the 'Budget' module, then 'Maintenance' sub-folder from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.

×
🗉 🛅 Setup
🗉 🛅 А/Р
표 🛅 P/O
🗉 🛅 P/C
🗉 🛅 J/E
🗉 🛅 P/R
🗉 📠 G/L
🗉 📠 Checks
😑 💼 Budget
EFC Entry (efcent)
Variance Entry (bdve)
Account Variance Report (bdvar)
Reference Variance Report (bdvep)
Import a Budget (bdint)
Budget Listing (bdentp)
😑 💼 Maintenance
Budget Amount Entry (bdent)
Copy/Merge Budgets (bdmove)
Create a Budget (bdgl)
Delete a Budget (bddel)
Budget Name Entry (bdname)
🗉 🛅 Cost
🗉 🚞 Closing
🗉 🚞 Recurring Batch
🗉 🛅 Report
🗉 🚞 PSL3 Help

The screen then appears.

💁 bdgl - Create Budget		
File Edit Programs	Options View Favorites Help	
[1]] ⊗ ⊗ ©	⑧ 吕 名 ⑧	
Budget Information-		Create
Budget Name		
Production		
Add Budget Lines fo	r Account Range	
From Account	(first expense account)	
To Account	(last expense account)	
Elli Dudasti Lasa Mili		
Fill Budget Lines wit		
Series		Clear All
Location		
Set		<u>C</u> ancel
Currency		E⊠it
		Help
Budget name		

To select criteria, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. If you wish to include all criteria information, leave all fields blank except for any white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.

Budget Information:

- Budget Name Input the name of the budget which can hold up to six alpha/numeric characters. After entering the new Budget Name, PSL3 asks, "Budget is not in the database. Do you wish to create it?". Select 'Yes'. Please note each Budget Name must be unique. Immediately to the right of Budget Name, input the description of the budget which can hold up to 50 alpha/numeric characters.
- **Production** Press the F2 Key or right click in this field if the Production Code for the budget does not already default.

Add Budget Lines for Account Range:

• From Account and To Account - First and Last Expense Account to create in the budget. To create all account numbers, leave both fields blank.

Fill Budget Lines With:

• Press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (Series, Location, Set, and Currency) to choose the necessary codes if they don't already default. The codes selected will be associated with the budget lines once created.

*Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.

* Create:

To proceed with the creating process, press the F1 Key, then 'S' option or select 'Create' located in the top right hand corner of the screen. After selecting 'Create', PSL3 provides a confirmation prompt with how many budget lines were created depending on the Budget Information input. PSL3 automatically saves the budget creation.

Chapter 11.3 Delete a Budget

Use the **Delete a Budget** [bddel] program to delete an entire budget or parts of an existing budget.



Open:

- To access the Delete a Budget [bddel] screen, click the 'Budget' module, then 'Maintenance' sub-folder from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

😎 bddel - Delet	e a Budget		
File Edit P	rograms Options View	w Favorites Help	
[∎ ⊗ (101011日1名		
Budget Info	rmation		Delete
Budget N Productio	ame DEMO	IFILM DEMO DATABASE	
Start End	Account Range (first account) (last account)	Series Location Set Currency	Clear <u>A</u> ll <u>C</u> ancel E⊠it
Budget name			

To select criteria, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. **If you wish to include all criteria information, leave**

all fields blank.

Budget Information:

- Budget Name Input the name of the budget you want to delete.
- **Production** The Production Code defaults when the Budget Name is input. Please note you are not able to access this field.
- Start and End Account Range First and Last Expense Account to delete from the budget. To restrict the program to only delete information for a single account number, input the same account in both the Start and End fields. To delete all account numbers, leave both fields blank.
- Series, Location, Set and Currency Press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields to limit the budget lines that will be deleted to those that match these items. To delete all codes pertaining to the Budget Name selected, leave these field blank.

Delete:

To proceed with the deleting process, press the F1 Key, then 'D' option or select 'Delete' located in the top right hand corner of the screen. After selecting 'Delete', PSL3 provides a confirmation prompt with how many budget lines were deleted or if the entire budget was deleted depending on the Budget Information input. PSL3 automatically saves the budget deletion.

Chapter 11.4 Budget Amount Entry

Once you have created the framework of your budget with either the **Create a Budget** [bdgl] or **Import a Budget** [bdint] programs, use **Budget Amount Entry** [bdent] to enter or modify amounts for each budgeted expense account within your Chart of Accounts. These amounts will be the budgeted amounts in the **Estimated Final Cost Report** [efcrpt]. **Budget Amount Entry** [bdent] also allows you to look up budgeted items, add new budget lines, delete existing budget lines, and modify the **Currency** and **Amount** fields.

Open:

- To access the Budget Amount Entry [bdent] screen, click the 'Budget' module, then 'Maintenance' sub-folder from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

Market Budget Feter						
Doent - Budget Entry						
File Edit Programs Options	lew Favorites	Help	101010			
Budget Information						
Budget Code				Budget Total-		
Description				Currency To	otal Budgeted	
Production						
Selection Criteria						
Account Selection	_					
From (first account)	Series					
To (last account)	Location					
	Set		Amount			
Account number	Sers	Locs	Sets	Currency		Amount
Pudget name						
Enter search criteria, or add data						

Budget Information:

• Budget Code - Name of the budget whose data you want to review or modify. Press the F2 Key or right click to select the Budget Code. Once the Budget Code is selected, press

the F7 Key or 'Find' icon located on the toolbar for the budget lines to appear. Please note if you press the Enter Key after selecting the Budget Code, the budget lines will *not* appear. In this screen, the Enter Key just takes you to next field.

- **Description** Description for the budget selected defaults. You are able to modify the description of the budget here if needed.
- Production Production Code for the budget selected defaults.

Budget Total:

- Currency Currency Code for the budget selected defaults.
- Total Budgeted Total amount of the budgeted lines for the budget selected.

Account Selection:

• From and To - If you would like to look for a range of certain account numbers when selecting a Budget Code, input the account numbers in these fields. To restrict PSL3 to only display information for a single account number, input the same account in both the From and To

fields. Then, press the F7 Key or 'Find' icon located on the toolbar for the budget lines to appear. To display all account numbers, leave both fields blank.

Selection Criteria:

• If you would like to look for certain **Series**, **Location** and/or **Set** Codes when selecting a Budget Code, input the codes in these fields. You can also look for a certain budget amount by check marking the **Amount** field and inputting an amount. Then, press the F7 Key or

'Find' icon located on the toolbar for the budget lines to appear. To display all codes and amounts, leave these fields blank.

Account Lines:

- Account Number Chart of Accounts Number for this budget line. Please note you are not able to access this field.
- Series Series Code for this budget line. Please note you are not able to access this field.
- Location Location Code for this budget line. Please note you are not able to access this field.
- Set Set Code for this budget line. Please note you are not able to access this field.
- Currency Currency Code for this budget line. Press the F2 Key or right click in this field to change the Currency Code if needed.
- Amount Budget amount for this budget line. To change the amount, simply type in a new amount. Please note if you press the F2 Key or right click in this field, a calculator displays for your convenience.

🗠 Calculator 🛛 🗙				
0.0				
С <u>Е</u>	<u>C</u>	+/-	Ĺ	*
	7	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>	=
<u>F</u> etch	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>+</u>
<u>Q</u> uit	<u>1</u>	2	<u>3</u>	Ξ
	<u>0</u>		-	

✤ Helpful Hints:

- ✓ Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before saving in PSL3.
- ✓ To save this entry, select either 'Save' icon ²²¹ located on the toolbar.
- ✓ You can also press the F1 Key, then 'U' option to Update which saves and remains on screen or press the F1 Key, then 'A' option to Accept which saves and clears the screen (most common).

🗠 Command?					
Command?					
U) Update database with changes					
A) Accept changes and clear screen					
C) Cancel (discard changes)					
X) eXit to menu					
OK Cancel Help					

- ✓ To add another budget line, press Enter or Tab where the last line was entered or scroll down to the bottom of the screen and a blank line becomes available.
- ✓ To *insert* a budget line in between already existing lines, place your cursor where you want to add and press the F4 Key or select the 'Add' icon
 ▲ A new line is added beneath.
- ✓ To *delete* an unused budget line, place your cursor in the line you want to delete and press
 - the F10 Key or select the 'Delete' icon . A red strike-through line appears which is deleted upon saving.

Chapter 11.5 Budget Listing Report

The **Budget Listing Report** [bdentp] generates a listing of all fields in the **Budget Amount Entry** [bdent] screen for the specified budget. The report includes budget details on the following fields: Account Number, Description, Series, Location, Set, Currency and Budgeted Amount. At the end of the report, the Grand Total of the selected budget is displayed. The Budget Listing Report [bdentp] is helpful in reviewing all codes were entered in correctly. If changes need to be made to a budget, this is done in the Budget Amount Entry [bdent] screen.

Open:

- To access the Budget Listing Report [bdentp], click the 'Budget' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- The Budget Listing Report [bdentp] is also located in the 'Report' folder under the 'Budgeting/Cost' sub-folder.
- You can also access this report by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.
🐱 bdentp - Budget Listing	
File Edit Programs Options View Favorites Help	
Budget Information	<u>Print</u> Pre <u>v</u> iew
Budget name	Clear <u>A</u> ll <u>⊊</u> ancel E⊠it <u>H</u> elp
Enter a budget code	

Budget Information:

- **Budget Name** Name of the budget whose data you want to view and/or print. To select the Budget Name, press the F2 Key or right click to make your selection. You can also simply type in the Budget Name.
- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to generate the report:
 - > **Print** Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report directly to the printer.
 - Preview Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.

Chapter 11.6 Additional Budget Screens

PSL3 offers additional Budget Screens which are listed below.

Open:

- To access the following Budget Screens, click the 'Budget' module, then 'Maintenance' subfolder from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access these screens by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.

\checkmark
🗉 🛅 Setup
🗉 🧰 A/P
🗉 🧰 P/O
🗉 🚞 P/C
🗉 🧰 J/E
🗉 🚞 P/R
🗉 🚞 G/L
🗉 🚞 Checks
😑 💼 Budget
EFC Entry (efcent)
Variance Entry (bdve)
Account Variance Report (bdvar) Reference Variance Report (bdvep)
Import a Budget (bdint)
Budget Listing (hdente)
🛢 💼 Maintenance
Budget Amount Entry (bdent)
Copy/Merge Budgets (bdmove)
Create a Budget (bdgl)
Delete a Budget (bddel)
Budget Name Entry (bdname)
Closing
Recurring Batch
Report Report
🗉 🔜 PSL3 Help

To select criteria for the following screens, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields.

• Budget Name Entry [bdname] - Use [bdname] to add a new Budget Name, find existing Budget Names, modify an exiting budget's Description and Production Code (the Production Code can only be changed if no budget lines have been entered) and delete Budget Names (if no budget lines have been entered).

• **Copy/Merge Budgets** [bdmove] - Use [bdmove] to copy an existing budget or merge two budgets. This program also allows you to rename a budget by copying it to a new budget with the new name or change all of the budget amounts by the same percentage. This screen is also used to quickly create a budget for a new Series Code/Episode within one Production.

Chapter 11.7 Additional Budget Inquiries and Reports

PSL3 offers additional Budget Inquiries and Reports which are listed below. These reports can also be found in the section <u>Additional Cost Report Screens/Reports</u>.

Open:

- To access the following Budget Reports, click the 'Budget' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- These additional Budget Reports are also located in the 'Cost' module as well as 'Report' module under the 'Budgeting/Cost' sub-folder.
- You can also access these reports by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



To select criteria for the following reporting screens, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. **If you wish to include all criteria information, leave all fields blank except for any white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.**

- Account Variance Report [bdvar] Use [bdvar] to generate a Detailed or Summary list of Variance transactions in your database. Detailed reporting can include every Variance entry along with the transaction details for each depending on the Date Range input. The report can be ran by Account Range, Start and End Dates, Multiple Currency, etc. as selection criteria.
- **Reference Variance Report** [bdvep] Use [bdvep] to print a list of Variances entries for one day or for the entire reporting period, sorted by Account Order or Entry Order. The report can be used in conjunction with the **Bible Report** [bdbr] to show how and why account balances do not match the budgeted amounts.



NOTE:

The reports are available in either **Print**, **Preview** and/or **Spreadsheet** formats.



NOTE:

Please email <u>support@castandcrew.com</u> if you don't see a specific PSL3 report currently listed as an option in your database.



COST



Section 12 COST

This section will address the following programs:

➤ EFC Entry

- Variance Entry
- Cost Report/EFC Worksheet
- Estimated Final Cost Report
- Additional Cost Report Screens/Reports

Chapter 12.1 EFC Entry

Estimated Final Cost (EFC) is the projection of the anticipated costs to complete the Production, equal to the sum of the estimate to complete and the actual costs to date for the Production. Use **EFC Entry** [efcent] to make EFC changes. Once an EFC/Variance change has been created, PSL3 automatically adjusts the Cost to Complete, Estimated Final Cost and Variance amounts on the **Estimated Final Cost Report** [efcrpt].

Please note EFC's and Variances are created by one of three ways which are as follows:

- 1. By directly accessing the Variance Entry [bdve] screen and inputting the change(s) there.
- By making the change(s) in the EFC Entry [efcent] screen. After making and saving the EFC change(s), a Variance is created with the new Variance Entry [bdve] Reference Number appearing directly in the EFC Entry [efcent] screen for your records.
- 3. By making the change(s) in the Cost Report/EFC Worksheet [efcws] screen. After making and saving the EFC change(s), a Variance is created with the new Variance Entry [bdve] Reference Number appearing directly in the Cost Report/EFC Worksheet [efcws] screen for your records.

Although PSL3 allows you to select any of the three previously mentioned options, the result of entering an EFC or Variance in either **Variance Entry** [bdve], **EFC Entry** [efcent] or in the **Cost Report/EFC Worksheet** [efcws] screen is exactly the same.

Open:

- To access the EFC Entry [efcent] screen, click the 'Budget' or 'Cost' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

See efcent - EFC Entry	
File Edit Programs Options View Favorites Help	
] 0
Budget Information	Reference & Batch
Budget	Batch
Production DEMO FILM DEMO DATABASE	Company
	Var. Ref.
Date Selection Account Selection	Selection Criteria
Eff Date / / From (first expense)	Series Combine
End Date / / To (last expense)	Location Combine
	Set Combine
Options	
P Include committed costs	ple Currency
Finclude inactive accounts Source	ce All source currency
P Budget amount as activity Targe	K US Dollars
P Open items as actuals	
Cover budget as negative	
Totals	
Cost to Date Cost to Comp EFC	Budgeted Variance
	Clear Al
Account Ser Loc Set Cost to Date Cost to Co	omp EFC Budgeted Variance Description Cancel
	EXt
	2 Deb
Enter a budget code	
Enter search chteria	

Budget Information:

- Budget Name of the budget in which the EFC changes will be made. To choose multiple budgets, press the F2 Key or right click in this field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select.
- **Production** Production Code for the Budget Name. The Production Code defaults when the budget is input. Please note you are not able to access this field

Reference & Batch:

 Press the F2 Key or right click in these fields (Batch and Company) to choose the necessary codes if they don't already default. The codes selected will be associated with the Variance Entry [bdve]transaction once created. To run EFC Entry [efcent] from a previous Variance transaction created, use the Variance Reference field to input the Reference Number.

Date Selection:

• Effective Date - Date of the transaction that is recorded and affects the Estimated Final Cost Report [efcrpt]; should default with today's date. You can always change the Effective Date by typing over the defaulted date or by right clicking in that field for the calendar selection to appear. Please note you can *not* input a date that is in a previously closed

period.

🗠 Pick a date 🛛 🛛 🔀									
<< < January 2011 > >>									
Sun	Sun M Tue W Thu Fri Sat								
26	27	28	29	30	31	1			
2	3	3 4		6	7	8			
9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
16	17	18	19	20	21	22			
23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
30	31	1	2	3	4	5			
OK Cancel help									

• End Date - Cut-off date for this transaction to include up to. Please note many transactions are created with future dates; therefore, the worksheet will only include information up to this date, *not* past it.

*Please note the Effective Date and End Date are usually input with the same date for consistency purposes.

Account Selection:

• From and To - Account numbers to include in the worksheet. To restrict the worksheet to only include information for a single account number, input the same account in both the **From** and **To** fields. To multi-pick certain accounts, press the F2 Key or right click in either field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select. To select all account numbers, leave both fields blank.

Selection Criteria:

 Press the F2 Key or right click in these fields (Series, Location and Set) to choose the necessary codes. To select all Series, Location and Set Codes, leave these fields blank. Check mark the 'Combine' option to combine all Series, Location and/or Set Codes into one line on the worksheet.

Options:

- Include Committed Costs Check mark to include Committed Costs (items entered in the database, but not yet paid) which consist of P/O's and Open Items.
- Include Inactive Accounts Check mark to include accounts that had no activity/ distributions posted to them during the date range selected or have a zero dollar balance.



- Budget Amount as Activity Check mark to include accounts that had no distributions posted to them, but do have a non-zero amount budgeted.
- **Open Items as Actuals** Check mark to include Open Items (items posted but not yet paid). Only P/O's will be treated as Commitments.
- Over Budget as Negative Check mark to show over budget amounts as negative numbers.

Multiple Currency:

- **Source** If you have more than one currency in your database, you can choose to include only transactions denominated in one currency, two, three, etc., or all currencies. To choose multiple Currency Codes, press the F2 Key or right click in the field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select.
- **Target** Base currency set up in the **System Control Information Entry** [suctrl] screen located in the 'Setup' module defaults. This Currency Code is what all transactions are converted to on the worksheet.

Start to populate data:

To proceed with making the EFC changes, press the F1 Key, then 'S' option or select 'Start' located in the top right hand corner of the screen. Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before the 'Start' option is made available. Once you select 'Start', the worksheet at the bottom of the screen becomes available. You are able to make changes to the light blue colored fields which include: Cost to Complete, EFC, Variance and Description. If you leave the Description field blank, PSL3 defaults the description to "EFC Entry Variance" in Variance Entry [bdve]. Please note if you press the F2 Key or right click in the light blue worksheet fields, a calculator displays for your convenience.

🗠 Calculator 🛛 🔀								
CE	<u>C</u>	+/-	L	*				
	7	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>	-				
<u>F</u> etch	4	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>+</u>				
<u>Q</u> uit	<u>1</u>	2	<u>3</u>	Ξ				
	<u>0</u>		÷					

Once all EFC changes have been made, save the changes by pressing the F1 Key, then 'A'

option to Accept which saves and clears the screen or select the 'Accept' icon located on the toolbar. A Variance transaction is created and the **Variance Entry** [bdve] Reference Number displays on the screen.

Chapter 12.2 Variance Entry

A Variance is an estimate that deviates from the amount budgeted for that estimate, usually the difference between the actual costs of Production and the budgeted costs. The **Variance Entry** [bdve] program allows you to create or modify a Variance transaction. Once an EFC/Variance change has been created, PSL3 automatically adjusts the Cost to Complete, Estimated Final Cost and Variance amounts on the **Estimated Final Cost Report** [efcrpt]. Please note Variance transactions do *not* get posted.

Please note Variances are created by one of three ways which are as follows:

- 1. By directly accessing the Variance Entry [bdve] screen and inputting the change(s) here.
- By making the change(s) in the EFC Entry [efcent] screen. After making and saving the EFC change(s), a Variance is created with the new Variance Entry [bdve] Reference Number appearing directly in the EFC Entry [efcent] screen for your records.
- 3. By making the change(s) in the Cost Report/EFC Worksheet [efcws] screen. After making and saving the EFC change(s), a Variance is created with the new Variance Entry [bdve] Reference Number appearing directly in the Cost Report/EFC Worksheet [efcws] screen for your records.

Although PSL3 allows you to select any of the three previously mentioned options, the result of entering a Variance in either **Variance Entry** [bdve], **EFC Entry** [efcent] or in the **Cost Report**/ **EFC Worksheet** [efcws] screen is exactly the same.

Open:

- To access the Variance Entry [bdve] screen, click the 'Budget' or 'Cost' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

🗠 bdve - Variance Entry								
File Edit Programs Opti	ons View	Favorites H	elp					
[1@1@1@1@11]]]	10 🖉	🛛 🗗	📑 I 😣 I 🙆	1	0 I 🛛		9	
Reference Information-				1	Batch	Inf	ormation	
Number					Batch			
Eff. Date / /					Produ	ctio	n	
Description					Comp	any		Total Variance
					Currer	юу		
Account	Sers	Locs	Sets	In	FI	-1	Description	Amount
Transaction reference numbe	r							
Enter search criteria, or add o	iata							

Reference Information:

• **Reference Number** - System-assigned number that is also referred to as transaction number. To generate the next sequential Reference Number, press the F4 Key or select the

'Add' icon located on the toolbar. You can also right click outside a field (in which 'Add' option appears) to add the next record. If the Variance was created in either the **EFC Entry** [efcent] or **Cost Report/EFC Worksheet** [efcws] programs, type in the Reference Number previously assigned in either screen and press Enter, the F7 Key or select the 'Find' icon

located on the toolbar; the transaction appears in which you can proceed with the necessary modifications.

• Effective Date - Date of the transaction that is recorded and affects the Estimated Final Cost Report [efcrpt]; should default with today's date after generating the Reference Number. You can always change the Effective Date by typing over the defaulted date or by right clicking in that field for the calendar selection to appear. Please note you can *not* input a date that is in a previously closed period. If the Variance was created in either the EFC Entry [efcent] or Cost Report/EFC Worksheet [efcws] programs, the Effective Date defaults upon entering the Reference Number with the date previously input in either screen.

ee- b	🗠 Pick a date 🛛 🛛 🔀								
<<	<< < January 2011 > >>								
Sun	Sun M Tue W Thu Fri Sat								
26	27	28	29	30	31	1			
2	3	4	5	6	7	8			
9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
16	17	18	19	20	21	22			
23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
30	31	1	2	3	4	-5			
0	OK Cancel help								

NOTE: Please email a request to support@castandcrew. com if you need a transaction's Effective Date changed and include the Reference Number(s). Please be advised depending on your specific studio's guidelines, the Support Department may need to obtain approval from your Studio Finance Executive before proceeding.

Description - Explanation of this Variance transaction as a whole which can hold up to 30 alpha/numeric characters. This Reference Description defaults in the distribution lines. If the Variance was created in the EFC Entry [efcent] program, the description defaults to "EFC Entry Variance" if none was entered. If the Variance was created in the Cost Report/EFC Worksheet [efcws] program, the description defaults to "EFC Worksheet VA" if none was entered.

Batch Information:

• Codes that are attached to the transaction. These fields are pulled from the User Entry [suuser] screen located in the 'Setup' module (if setup beforehand). To change the defaulted codes, press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (Batch, Production, Company and Currency) and make your selection. If the Variance was created in either the EFC Entry [efcent] or Cost Report/EFC Worksheet [efcws] programs, the Batch Information defaults upon inputting the Reference Number with the codes previously input in either screen.

Total Variance:

• Sum of all Variance Amounts entered in the distribution lines that is automatically tallied by

PSL3. Please note you are not able to access this field.

Distribution Lines:

If the Variance was created in either the **EFC Entry** [efcent] or **Cost Report/EFC Worksheet** [efcws] programs, the distribution lines default upon inputting the Reference Number with the codes previously input in either screen.

• Account Number - Chart of Accounts number that will be debited or credited on this distribution line. Press the F2 Key or right click to change the account number. If the account number doesn't exist in PSL3, you can add it by pressing the F5 Key or selecting the

'Zoom' icon located on the toolbar. This zooms into the **Chart of Accounts Entry** [glca] screen in which you can add the account number immediately. Once saved, press the F1

Key, then 'F' option or select the 'Fetch' icon it to fetch the account back to the **Variance Entry** [bdve] screen.



- **Description** Explanation for this distribution line which can hold up to 30 alpha/numeric characters.
- **Amount** Dollar or other currency amount for this distribution line. If you are entering a negative amount, input the minus sign before the number. Please note if you press the F2 Key or right click in the **Amount** field, a calculator displays for your convenience.

🗠 Calculator 🛛 🔀							
				0.00			
C <u>E</u>	<u>C</u>	+/-	L	*			
	7	<u>8</u>	<u>9</u>	=			
<u>F</u> etch	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>+</u>			
<u>Q</u> uit	1	2	<u>3</u>	Ξ			
	<u>0</u>		<u> -</u>				



* Helpful Hints:

- ✓ Make sure to input all white colored fields as white fields are required before saving in PSL3.
- ✓ You can also press the F1 Key, then 'U' option to Update which saves and remains on screen or press the F1 Key, then 'A' option to Accept which saves and clears the screen (most common).

🗠 Command?								
Command?								
U) Update database with changes								
A) Accept changes and clear screen								
C) Cancel (discard changes)								
X) eXit to menu								
OK Cancel Help								

- ✓ To add another distribution line, press Enter or Tab where the last line was entered.
- ✓ To *insert* a distribution line in between already existing lines, place your cursor where you want to add and press the F4 Key or select the 'Add' icon
 A new line is added beneath.
- \checkmark To *delete* a distribution line, place your cursor in the line you want to delete and press the F10
 - Key or select the 'Delete' icon . A red strike-through line appears which is deleted upon saving.
- ✓ To search for an existing entry, press the F7 Key or select the 'Find' icon when the screen is clear. All records appear in which you can scroll through using the 'Arrow' icons (First, Prior, Next and Last)

Down' Keys until you find the entry needed.

Chapter 12.3 Cost Report/EFC Worksheet

Estimated Final Cost (EFC) is the projection of the anticipated costs to complete the Production, equal to the sum of the estimate to complete and the actual costs to date for the Production. The **Cost Report/EFC Worksheet** [efcws] program allows you to modify EFC's similar to the **EFC Entry** [efcent] and **Variance Entry** [bdve] screens. However, it differs in the fact that it allows you to 'Drill-Down' to see the related transaction details in addition to other new functions. The **Cost Report/EFC Worksheet** [efcws] screen looks almost identical to the actual **Estimated Final Cost Report** [efcrpt] screen except it includes a 'Reference & Batch' section that contains white required fields. In addition, whichever report format type you are using in the **Estimated Final Cost Report** [efcrpt] screen, the same format(s) is still available in this screen. Please note you are able to run the **Cost Report/EFC Worksheet** [efcws] with selecting multiple budgets. Once an EFC/Variance change has been created, PSL3 automatically adjusts the Cost to Complete, Estimated Final Cost and Variance amounts on the **Estimated Final Cost Report** [efcrpt].

Please note EFC's and Variances are created by one of three ways which are as follows:

- 1. By directly accessing the Variance Entry [bdve] screen and inputting the change(s) there.
- By making the change(s) in the EFC Entry [efcent] screen. After making and saving the EFC change(s), a Variance is created with the new Variance Entry [bdve] Reference Number appearing directly in the EFC Entry [efcent] screen for your records.
- 3. By making the change(s) in the Cost Report/EFC Worksheet [efcws] screen. After making and saving the EFC change(s), a Variance is created with the new Variance Entry [bdve] Reference Number appearing directly in the Cost Report/EFC Worksheet [efcws] screen for your records.

Although PSL3 allows you to select any of the three previously mentioned options, the result of entering an EFC or Variance in either **Variance Entry** [bdve], **EFC Entry** [efcent] or in the **Cost Report/EFC Worksheet** [efcws] screen is exactly the same.

Open:

- To access the Cost Report/EFC Worksheet [efcws] click the 'Cost' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this report by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.

✓
🗉 🛅 Setup
🗉 🚞 А/Р
🗉 🚞 P/O
🗉 🚞 P/C
🗉 🚞 J/E
🗉 🚞 P/R
🗉 📠 G/L
🗉 🚞 Checks
🗉 🚞 Budget
😑 💼 Cost
Cost Report (efcrpt)
Cost Bible Report (efcrpt2)
Average EFC Report (avgefc)
Cost Detail Report (costinff)
EFC Summary Variance Report (efcdiff)
Episodic EFC Report (efcser)
EFC Entry (efcent)
Variance Entry (bdve)
EFC Worksheet (efcws)
Account Variance Report (bdvar)
Reference Variance Report (bdvep)
🗉 🚞 Closing
Recurring Batch
🗉 🛅 Report
🗉 🛅 PSL3 Help

The screen then appears.

😎 efcws - Cost Report Worksheet		
File Edit Programs Options Vie	w Favorites Help	
(]		
Budget Information Budget Production Overage		<u>W</u> orksheet
Period CUR Start Date // End Date //	Format Type PSL Standard © Detail © Summary Summary Summary Summary	
Series Company Location Contail Set Contail Insurance	Accounts Reference & Batch From (first expense) Company To (last expense) Var. Ref. Eff Date / /	Clear All
FF3	Multi-Currency Source All source currency Target US Dollars	<u>C</u> ancel E⊠it <u>H</u> elp
Enter the budget code for this report		

To select criteria, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. If you wish to include all criteria information, leave all fields blank except for any white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.

Budget Information:

- **Budget** Name of the budget in which the EFC changes will be made. For each account number, the Estimated Final Cost will be compared to the Budget Amount to determine the Variance. To choose multiple budgets, press the F2 Key or right click in this field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select.
- **Production** Production Code for the Budget Name. The Production Code defaults when the budget is input. Please note you are not able to access this field.
- **Overage** Name of the Overage Budget selected to compare against the original budget. If an Overage Budget is selected, the report includes an 'Approved Overage' and 'Total Budget' column in addition to the original 'Budgeted' column.

Period:

- **Period** System-assigned Period Number that indicates the Accounting Period in which these costs were entered. If you chose to run the worksheet by Period Number, then the **Start Date** and **End Date** fields default for the period chosen.
- Start Date and End Date Transaction Effective Dates to include in the worksheet as PSL3 is date-driven. Current Period Start and End Dates default. You can always change the date by typing over the defaulted date or by right clicking in that field for the calendar selection to appear. To restrict the worksheet to only include information for a single date, input the same date in both the Start Date and End Date fields. To select all dates from inception to future, leave both fields blank.

🗠 Pick a date 🛛 🛛 🔀								
<< < January 2011 > >>								
Sun	Sun M Tue W Thu Fri Sat							
26	27	28	29	30	31	1		
2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
16	17	18	19	20	21	22		
23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
30	31	1	2	3	4	5		
OK Cancel help								

Format:

- **Type** Report format type determining the worksheet columns and their order of appearance. The default type for the majority of Independent Studios is the 'PSL Standard' format which includes the following columns: Account Number, Account Description, Previous Cost To Date, Actual Cost This Period, Committed, Total Cost To Date, Cost to Complete, Estimated Final Cost, Budgeted and Variance. If the database is associated with a major studio, than that studio's format type defaults instead. To view the list of additional format types (if any), click the drop down arrow to select from the list. PSL3 also provides the option of a Detail, Summary (or Both) worksheet.
- Summary Sub-total Level Indicate the account number detail level to include in the Summary worksheet; the default is '1'. An example of this is if your database is setup with an account mask of XXX-XXX-XXX, it has four levels. Please note this option only becomes accessible when you select either the 'Summary' or 'Both' type option.

Include:

- **Inactive Accounts** Check mark to include accounts that had no activity/distributions posted to them during the period or date range selected or have a zero dollar balance.
- Budgeted Amount as Activity Check mark to include accounts that had no distributions posted to them, but do have a non-zero amount budgeted. If checked, the worksheet displays these account numbers in the distribution lines.

- **Open Items as Actual Costs** Check mark to include Open Items (items posted but not yet paid) displayed in the Actual Cost column. Only P/O's will be treated as Commitments.
- **Committed Costs** Check mark for the worksheet to display a column for Committed Costs (items entered in the database, but not yet paid) which consist of P/O's and Open Items.
- Sub-totals Check mark to include Sub-total amounts.

Selections:

• Press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (**Company, Series, Location, Set**, **Insurance and Free Field(s)**) to choose the necessary codes if they don't already default. To choose multiple codes for a particular field, press the F2 Key or right click in that field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select. By making a selection, this isolates the worksheet to only display items based on the code(s) selected. To display an additional detail column on the worksheet for either the Company, Series, Location and/or Set Code, leave these fields blank and check mark the 'Detail' option; PSL3 will print a separate line for each account number and code combination selection. Please note if you enter in a Company, Series, Location and/or Set Code, you are not able to access the **Detail** field.

Accounts:

• From and To - Account numbers to include in the worksheet. To restrict the worksheet to only include information for a single account number, input the same account in both the **From** and **To** fields. To multi-pick certain accounts, press the F2 Key or right click in either field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select. To select all account numbers, leave both fields blank.

Multi-Currency:

- **Source** If you have more than one currency in your database, you can choose to include only transactions denominated in one currency, two, three, etc., or all currencies. To choose multiple Currency Codes, press the F2 Key or right click in the field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select.
- Target Base currency set up in the System Control Information Entry [suctrl] screen located in the 'Setup' module defaults. This Currency Code is what all transactions are converted to on the worksheet.

Reference & Batch:

Press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (Batch, Company and Effective Date) to choose the necessary codes if they don't already default. The codes selected will be associated with the Variance Entry [bdve] transaction once created. To run the Cost Report/EFC Worksheet [efcws] from a previous Variance transaction created, use the Variance Reference field to input the Reference Number.

Worksheet:

To proceed with the worksheet, press the F1 Key, then 'W' option or select 'Worksheet' located in the top right hand corner of the screen. After selecting 'Worksheet', the interactive Cost Report/EFC Worksheet [efcws] appears in which you can make the necessary EFC or Variance change(s) directly on the screen.

Account	Description	Series	Location	Set	Previous Cost	Actual Cost	Committed	Total Cost	Cost To	Estimated Electronic Cost	Dudantad
ranupat	TOTAL ADVOLT THE LAK	Code	CODE	Code	10 0 400	This Period	Commised	10 0 469	Complete	PinarCost	Doogeteo
1.00	STODY & DECLIFE	_									
-04	MOTEDO 04	0000	0000	0000	0	1 716 661	0	1 710 051	0	1 716 651	1 700 00
-01	PROTECTO ON	0000	0000	0000		1,710,001	0	1,710,001	0	1,710,001	1,000,00
-0.3	POUNTS RCDIDT TIM	0000	0000	0000	2	1,000,000		1,000,000		1,000,000	1,000,00
1.75	BDOD CLEAD	0000	0000	0000	2	4 770		4 770		4 770	16.00
1-73	WIGA PLIPLIC	0000	0000	0000	0	6,773	0	6,770	0	6,770	15,00
1.00	Tatal Frie	0000	0000	0000	0	0,473	0	0,473	0	5,413	5,00
1.00	Total (STORY & RIGHTS)	0000	0000	0000	0	2 726 994		2 726 894		2 726 894	2 720 67
12.00	PROVINCEDS (BAT	_	-			2,720,024		2,720,074		2,720,004	2,720,01
2.01	EVEC PRODU	0000	0000	0000	0	242142	0	242143		242.142	222.00
13.02	PRODUCER	0000	0000	0000	, in the second se	1 600 000	ő	1 600 000		1 600 000	1 775 00
12.06	ACCT TO PP	0000	0000	0000	0	20.115	0	20.115	0	30 116	20.12
2.09	PROD ENTER	0000	0000	0000	0	0 6 6 6	0	9,666	0	323.9	2.60
12.78	BOX RENTAL	0000	0000	0000	0	2 375	0	2 375		2 376	3.00
12-80	PRODICONTR	0000	0000	0000	ő	40.959	ő	40.959	10	40.959	43.83
2.85	MISC EXPEN	0000	0000	0000	ŏ	6,484	ő	6,484	(*)	6 484	2.60
13.66	TEAMOTED E	0000	0000	0000	, in the second se	3,840	ő	3.840	197	3.840	9.65
12.00	DOAERINOE	0000	0000	0000	0	22 222	0	22 222	ato	22 222	22.42
12.00	Total Erin	0000	0000	0000		12140	ő	12140	109	12140	11.44
12.00	Total (PRODUCERS UNIT)	0000			0	1969.934		1969.934	m	1969.934	2 148 47
13.00	DIRECTION	_				tyreryr o't			(w)	tie orge of	2,110,11
13-01	DIRECTOR	0000	0000	0000	0	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	0	2 000 000	2 000 00
13-06	ASST TO DI	0000	0000	0000	ő	40.553	õ	40.553	ő	40.553	28.19
13-08	DIR ENTERT	0000	0000	0000		1.085	ő	1.085	eth)	1.085	2.50
13-11	DIR RESEAR	0000	0000	0000	ő	5	ő	5	(0)	5	2.00
13-15	STORYBD AR	0000	0000	0000	0	0	0	Ő	0	0	8.80
13-20	TECH ADVIS	0000	0000	0000	0	13.360	0	13.360	0	13.360	19.00
13-78	BOX RENTAL	0000	0000	0000	0	430	0	430	0	430	1.00
13-80	DIR CONTRA	0000	0000	0000	ő	63.007	Ő	63.007	(0)	63.007	73.94
13-85	MISC EXPEN	0000	0000	0000	Ó	3,538	0	3.630	0	3,530	1.50
13-96	TEAMSTER F	0000	0000	0000	ő	6,890	Ő	6,880	0	6,880	20.85
13-98	DOAFRINGE	0000	0000	0000	0	45,000	0	45,000	0	45,000	45.00
13-99	Total Frin	0000	0000	0000	0	14,419	0	14,419	(0)	14,419	14,53
13-00	Total (DIRECTION)				0	2,188,278	0	2,188,278	(1)	2,188,277	2,217,32
	GRAND TOT	ALS:				34,159,769	0	34,159,769	3.022.301	37,182,070	37,182,07
											- J
								Dyint	Lindate	Accord	Cancal
hp to Accourt	12							Phile	oposte	PALLERS	Carrier

The **Cost Report/EFC Worksheet** [efcws] columns and data exactly match the **Estimated Final Cost Report** [efcrpt]. Similar to **EFC Entry** [efcent], the white-colored fields which include 'Cost to Complete' (CTC), 'Estimated Final Cost' (EFC) and 'Variance' columns are still editable on the postable accounts. Also, the 'Variance Description' column remains editable as this is where you enter the description after making the necessary changes. The **Variance Description** field remains an optional field. If left blank, the default description will read 'EFC Worksheet VA'.

Data View Selection:

• Upon right-clicking in the **Cost Report/EFC Worksheet** [efcws], PSL3 displays the list of available options to view the worksheet based on your preference which are as follows:

Show All Details
Show Summary
Show Over Budget
Show Under Budget
Show Over / Under Budget
Collapse
Expand
Expand All
Relative Variance Edit
Drill Down
Set All EFCs to Budget
Sort by Actuals this Period (Desc)
Sort by Actuals to Date (Desc)
Sort by Commitments (Desc)

The most popular feature, 'Drill-Down' brings up a listing of all transaction details that make up that specific amount based on the criteria input on the **Cost Report/EFC Worksheet** [efcws]. The following screen shot is an example of the transaction Drill-Down detail columns. Please note not pictured is the Reference Description, Currency Code and Amount columns.

Distributio Descriptio								
Close								
EFC Committed Drill Down on Account 1203 Rows 1 Total 250.00 🗧 -:								

Also, another popular feature is the 'Relative' or 'Replace' Variance Edit Mode. PSL3 defaults to the Relative mode which adds or subtracts from the original amount shown whereas Replace overrides the existing amount. You are able to switch between the two by right-clicking. The bottom left-hand corner of the screen always display which mode you are currently in as shown below:



In addition, the 'Jump to Account' function located in the bottom left-hand corner of the screen allows the cursor to go directly to the indicated account number typed in.

Jump to Account:

Print/Save the worksheet: Located in the bottom right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options:

- Print Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report directly to the printer. No Variance transaction is created.
- Update Saves the change(s) and remains on the screen. A Variance transaction is created and the Variance Entry [bdve] Reference Number displays on the screen.
- Accept Saves the change(s) and exits the screen. A Variance transaction is created and the Variance Entry [bdve] Reference Number displays on the screen.
- > Cancel Discards any/all changes and exits the screen. No Variance transaction is created.

Chapter 12.4 Estimated Final Cost Report

The **Estimated Final Cost Report** [efcrpt] is a detailed analysis that identifies costs to date and weekly costs, as well as estimates the final costs to complete the Production. The **Estimated Final Cost Report** [efcrpt]summarizes all costs recorded in the General Ledger as of the date range you specify listed by account number. The report can be ran by a range of Expense Accounts and combine or display the balances separately for all Series, Location and/or Set Codes in addition to other selection criteria to tailor the report based on your preference. Please note you are able to run the **Estimated Final Cost Final Cost Report** [efcrpt] with selecting multiple budgets.

Open:

- To access the Estimated Final Cost Report [efcrpt], click on Tab #7 or press 'ALT' and the number '7' Key simultaneously to open the screen.
- The Estimated Final Cost Report [efcrpt] is also accessible if you click the 'Cost' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot) as well as the 'Report' folder under the 'Budgeting/Cost' and 'Weekly' sub-folders.
- You can also access this report by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.

۰	🛅 Setup
۰	🛅 A/P
۰	🛅 P/O
۰	E P/C
۰	🛅 J/E
۰	🛅 P/R
۰	🛅 GAL
۰	E Checks
۰	🛅 Budget
	Cost 💦
	Cost Report (efcrpt)
	Cost Bible Report (efcrpt2)
	Average EFC Report (avgefc)
	Cost Detail Report (costinff)
	EFC Summary Variance Report (efcdiff)
	Episodic EFC Report (efcser)
	EFC Entry (efcent)
	Variance Entry (bdve)
	EFC Worksheet (efcws)
	Account Variance Report (bdvar)
	Reference Variance Report (bdvep)
۰	Closing
۰	Recurring Batch
۰	🚞 Report
±	🚞 PSL3 Help

The screen then appears.

COST 321

OME 1 - A/P 2 - P/O 3 - J/E 4 - C Edit Programs Options View	HECKS 5 - PETTY CASH 5 - PAYROLL 7 - COST REPORT 8 - BIBLE 9 - TRA Favorites Help	NL BALANCE
Budget Information Budget Production Overage Period Start Date // End Date // End Date // Selections Company Detail Series Location Set Detail Insurance FF1	Format Type PSL Standard • Detail • Inactive Accounts • Detail • Budget Amount as Activity • Detail • Open Items as Actual Costs • Both • Open Items as Actual Costs • Both • Subtotal • Summary Subtotal Level • • From (first expense) • • Cast expense) • • Additional Report for all expenses •	Print Combined Report Print Individual Report Preview Combined Repo Preview Individual Repo Spreadsheet
FF3	Multi-Currency Source All source currency Target US Dollars	Clear Al Cancel EXit
		Help

To select criteria, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. If you wish to include all criteria information, leave all fields blank except for any white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.

Budget Information:

- **Budget** Name of the budget. For each account number, the Estimated Final Cost will be compared to the Budget Amount to determine the Variance. To choose multiple budgets, press the F2 Key or right click in this field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select. Please note you must select a Budget Name in order to run the report as it is a white required field. If you don't have a budget input yet, you can create a Zero dollar budget in the **Create a Budget** [bdgl] screen.
- **Production** Production Code for the Budget Name. The Production Code defaults when the budget is input. Please note you are not able to access this field.
- **Overage** Name of the Overage Budget selected to compare against the original budget. If an Overage Budget is selected, the report includes an 'Approved Overage' and 'Total Budget' column in addition to the original 'Budgeted' column.

Period:

- **Period** System-assigned Period Number that indicates the Accounting Period in which these costs were entered. If you chose to run the report by Period Number, then the **Start Date** and **End Date** fields default for the period chosen.
- Start Date and End Date Transaction Effective Dates to include in the report as PSL3 is date-driven. Current Period Start and End Dates default. You can always change the date by typing over the defaulted date or by right clicking in that field for the calendar selection to appear. To restrict the report to only include information for a single date, input the same date in both the Start Date and End Date fields. To select all dates from inception to future, leave both fields blank.

🗠 Pick a date 🛛 🛛 🔀								
<< < January 2011 > >>								
Sun	М	Tue	W	Thu	Fri	Sat		
26	27	28	29	30	31	1		
2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
16	17	18	19	20	21	22		
23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
30	31	1	2	З	4	-5		
С	IK I	С	ance	help				

Format:

- **Type** Report format type determining the report columns and their order of appearance. The default type for the majority of Independent Studios is the 'PSL Standard' format which includes the following columns: Account Number, Account Description, Previous Cost To Date, Actual Cost This Period, Committed, Total Cost To Date, Cost to Complete, Estimated Final Cost, Budgeted and Variance. If the database is associated with a major studio, than that studio's format type defaults instead. To view the list of additional format types (if any), click the drop down arrow to select from the list. PSL3 also provides the option of a Detail, Summary (or Both) Report.
- Summary Sub-total Level Indicate the account number detail level to include in the Summary Report; the default is '1'. An example of this is if your database is setup with an account mask of XXX-XXX-XXX, it has four levels. Please note this option only becomes accessible when you select either the 'Summary' or 'Both' type option.



Include:

- **Inactive Accounts** Check mark to include accounts that had no activity/distributions posted to them during the period or date range selected or have a zero dollar balance.
- Budgeted Amount as Activity Check mark to indicate if you want to display accounts that had no distributions posted to them, but do have a non-zero amount budgeted. If checked, the report displays these account numbers in the distribution lines.

- Open Items as Actual Costs Check mark to indicate if you want Open Items (items posted but not yet paid) displayed in the Actual Cost column. Only P/O's will be treated as Commitments.
- **Committed Costs** Check mark for the report to display a column for Committed Costs (items entered in the database, but not yet paid) which consist of P/O's and Open Items.
- Sub-totals Check mark this option for the report to display Sub-total amounts.

Selections:

• Press the F2 Key or right click in any of these fields (**Company**, **Series**, **Location**, **Set**, **Insurance and Free Field(s)**) to choose the necessary codes if they don't already default. To choose multiple codes for a particular field, press the F2 Key or right click in that field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select. By making a selection, this isolates the report to only display items based on the code(s) selected. To display an additional detail column on the report for either the Company, Series, Location and/ or Set Code, leave these fields blank and check mark the 'Detail' option; PSL3 will print a separate line for each account number and code combination selection. Please note if you enter in a Company, Series, Location and/or Set Code, you are not able to access the **Detail** field.

Accounts:

- From and To Account numbers to include in the report. To restrict the report to only include information for a single account number, input the same account in both the From and To fields. To multi-pick certain accounts, press the F2 Key or right click in either field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select. To select all account numbers, leave both fields blank.
- Additional Report for all Expenses Check mark this option to generate a second report that includes all Expense Accounts. Please note this option only becomes accessible when an account number is input in either the From and/or To Account fields.

Printing:

• Shading - Check mark this option to shade every other line on the report; this allows the report to be easily read.

Multi-Currency:

• **Source** - If you have more than one currency in your database, you can choose to include only transactions denominated in one currency, two, three, etc., or all currencies. To choose multiple Currency Codes, press the F2 Key or right click in the field and hold down the Control Key while simultaneously using your mouse to select. Each currency in your database and its conversion rate are listed in the report heading.
- **Target** Base currency set up in the **System Control Information Entry** [suctrl] screen located in the 'Setup' module defaults. This Currency Code is what all transactions are converted to on the report. Each currency in your database and its conversion rate are listed in the report heading.
- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to generate the report:
 - Print Combined Report Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report (combining all Series, Location and Set Codes onto one report) directly to the printer.
 - Print Individual Report Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report (separating each Series, Location and Set Codes into separate reports) directly to the printer.
 - Preview Combined Report Generates a PDF format report (combining all Series, Location and Set Codes onto one report) and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.
 - Preview Individual Report Generates a PDF format report (separating each Series, Location and Set Codes into separate reports) and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.
 - Spreadsheet Generates an Excel format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the Excel format. Please note if you select this option, you are able to have additional sorting options within Excel.

*Below is a sample of the first page of a *Combined* Estimated Final Cost Report [efcrpt] in the 'PSL Standard' format.

09/01/2011			THE NEW SHO	OW DATABASE				Page 1
5104 pm		- Es	tinated Final Cost	Neport - PSL Standa	rd —			[ercrpt]
(Type S+S)		By Date P	ange for Budget Cod	Se: BUDGET (DEAR JOH	N BUDGET)			
	Starting Account: 11-01	First act	ive expense	Date Ran	ge: 09/01/1	1 to 09/01/1	11	
	Ending Account: 76-01	Last activ	e expense	(Excludi	ng inactive	accounts)		
	Production: JOHN	DEAR	JORN	(Budgete	d amounts a	re activity)		
	Company: All			Seri	es: All			
	FF1: All			S	et: All			
	FF2: A11							
	FF3: All							
11-22	F74: All							
Acct Accou	intion Pr	evious Cost	Actual Cost	Total Cost	Cost To	Estimated	Budgeted	Variance
Man Desca	apeaon	10 5406	1113 101100	10 0008	Comprete	F1181 0080	budgeceu	10110000
ABOVE THE LI	NE							
STORY 4 RIG	HTS (11-00) DS SALABIES	1,716,651	0	1,716,651	0	1,716,651	1,700,000	16,651
11-03 RIGHT	15	1,000,000	õ	1,000,000	õ	1,000,000	1,000,000	0
11-14 SCRIP	T TIMING	0	0	0	0	0	500	(500)
11-73 PROD	CLEARANCES	4,770	0	4,770	0	4,770	15,000	(10,230)
11-75 WGA P	UBLICATION FEE	5,473	0	5,473	0	5,473	5,000	473
TOTAL 11-00	STORY & RIGHTS	2,726,894	0	2,726,894	0	2,726,894	2,720,679	6,215
		-,,		-,,		-,,		.,
PRODUCERS U	NIT (12-00)							
12-01 EXEC	PRODUCER	242,143	0	242,143	0	242,143	237,000	5,143
12-02 PROD0 12-06 ASST	TO PRODUCER	30,115	0	30,115		30,115	30,120	(175,000)
12-08 PROD	ENTERTAINMENT	8,656	0	8,656	0	8,656	2,500	6,156
12-78 BCX R	ENTALS	2,375	0	2,375	0	2,375	3,000	(625)
12-80 PROD	CONTRACTUALS	40,959	0	40,959	0	40,959	43,830	(2,871)
12-85 MISC 12-96 TEAMS	EXPENSES TER FRINCE	6,484	0	6,484		6,484	2,500	3,984
12-98 DGA F	RINGE	22,222	õ	22,222	ő	22,222	33,420	(11, 198)
12-99 Total	Fringes	13,140	0	13,140	0	13,140	11,446	1,694
TOTAL 12-00	PRODUCERS UNIT	1,969,934	0	1,969,934	0	1,969,934	2,148,475	(178,541)
DIRECTION (13-00)							
13-01 DIREC	TOR	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	0
13-06 ASST	TO DIRECTOR	40,553	0	40,553	0	40,553	28,190	12,363
13-08 DIR E	NTERTAINMENT	1,085	0	1,085	0	1,085	2,500	(1,415)
13-11 DIR R	BD ARTIST	5	0	5		5	2,000	(1,995)
13-20 TECH	ADVISOR	13,360	õ	13,360	õ	13,360	19,000	(5,640)
13-78 BOX R	ENTALS	430	0	430	0	430	1,000	(570)
13-80 DIR C	ONTRACTUALS	63,007	0	63,007	0	63,007	73,943	(10,936)
13-85 MISC	EXPENSES	3,538	0	3,538		3,538	1,500	2,038
13-98 DGA F	RINGE	45,000	ŏ	45,000	õ	45,000	45,000	0
13-99 Total	Fringes	14,419	0	14,419	0	14,419	14,531	(112)
TOTAL 13-00	DIRECTION	2,188,278	0	2,188,278	(1)	2,188,277	2,217,322	(29,045)
C387 (14-00	1							
14-01 LEAD	CAST	3,009,500	0	3,009,500	0	3,009,500	3,000,000	9,500
14-02 SUPPO	RTING CAST	502,679	0	502,679	0	502,679	609,660	(106,981)
14-03 DAY P	LAYERS	105,546	0	105,546	0	105,546	206,476	(100,930)
14-04 STUNT	COORD	42,000	0	42,000		42,000	35,500	(13,500)
14-06 STUNT	EQUIP RENTALS	973	ő	973	ő	973	1,500	(527)
14-07 CASTI	NG DIRECTOR	76,500	õ	76,500	õ	76,500	75,000	1,500
14-08 CASTI	NG ASST	15,100	0	15,100	0	15,100	20,500	(5,400)
14-09 CASTI	NG EXPENSES	10,421	0	10,421	0	10,421	19,250	(8,829)
14-20 LOOPI	REAL	10,973	0	10,973	0	10,973	12,500	4,473
14-85 CAST	CONTRACTUALS - JOHN	169,826	õ	169,826	ŏ	169,826	183, 342	(13,516)
14-86 CAST	CONTRACTUALS - SAVANNAH	91,982	0	91,982	0	91,982	110,707	(18,725)
14-87 CAST	CONTRACTUALS	17,474	0	17,474	0	17,474	36,943	(19,469)
14-88 OTHER	CAST CONTRACTUALS	22,800	0	22,800	0	22,800	10,700	12,100
14-94 SAC #	RINGE	133,803	0	133,803	0	133,803	162.718	(28,915)
14-96 TEAMS	TER FRINCE	20,583	0	20,583	1	20,583	46,873	(26,290)
14-99 Total	Fringes	44,994	0	44,994	0	44,994	104,238	(59,244)
TOTAL 14-00	CAST	4,287,943	0	4,287,943	2	4,287,945	4,704,479	(416, 534)

Chapter 12.5 Additional Cost Report Screens/Reports

PSL3 offers additional Cost Reporting Screens which are listed below. Some of these reports can also be found in the section <u>Additional Budget Inquiries and Reports</u>.

Open:

- To access the following Cost Reporting Screens, click the 'Cost' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- These additional Cost Reporting Screens are also located in the 'Cost' module as well as 'Report' module under the 'Budgeting/Cost' sub-folder.
- You can also access these screens/reports by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



To select criteria for the following reporting screens, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. **If you wish to include all criteria information, leave all fields blank except for any white colored fields as white fields are required before proceeding in PSL3.**

- Account Variance Report [bdvar] Use [bdvar] to generate a Detailed or Summary list of Variance entries in your database. Detailed reporting can include every Variance entry along with the transaction details for each depending on the Date Range input. The report can be ran by Account Range, Start and End Dates, Multiple Currency, etc. as selection criteria.
- Average EFC Report [avgefc] Use [avgefc] to generate a listing of account numbers along with their descriptions and the Average EFC (Estimated Final Cost) spent on the show per account on an episodic basis; used especially for budgeting purposes.
- Cost Bible Report [efcrpt2] Use [efcrpt2] to generate a cross report between the Estimated

Final Cost Report [efcrpt] and **Bible Report** [bdbr]. This report can be ran by Start and End Dates, a range of Accounts, Multiple Currency, etc. as selection criteria.

- **Cost Detail Report** [costinff] Use [costinff] to run costs by Insurance, Free Field(s), Series, Location or Set Codes. This report can include P/O's and can be ran by a range of Accounts, Start and End Dates, Multiple Currency, etc. as selection criteria.
- EFC Summary Variance Report [efcdiff] Use [efcdiff] to view the Estimated Final Costs that have changed during the given period, summarized to the Header/Controlling Account Level. This report includes the following columns: Account Number, Description, Previous EFC, Variance, and Current EFC.
- **Episodic EFC Report** [efcser] Use [efcser] to generate a report of EFC's by episode, such as a recurrent television show. This report can be ran by Series, Start and End Dates, Multiple Currency, etc. as selection criteria.
- **Reference Variance Report** [bdvep] Use [bdvep] to print a list of Variances entries for one date or for the entire reporting period, sorted by Account Order or Entry Order. This report can be used in conjunction with the **Bible Report** [bdbr] to show how and why account balances do not match the budgeted amounts.





NOTE:

Please email <u>support@castandcrew.com</u> if you don't see a specific PSL3 report currently listed as an option in your database.



CLOSING



Section 13 CLOSING

This section will address the following program:

➢ Close Period

Chapter 13.1 Close Period

The **Close Period** [glclose] program is used to close the Accounting Period. This program can be run anytime - weekly, monthly, quarterly, etc. (depending on your specific studio's guidelines). Before you can close the period, you must either post or delete all *unposted* transactions or change their Effective Dates to a date past the Current Period End Date, falling in a future period (and in the instance of some studios, all transactions may have to be paid). The **Closing Report** displays each postable account's Account Number, Account Description, Beginning Balance, Debits, Credits, Net Change, Ending Balance and Grand Totals for the period being closed.

Open:

- To access the Close Period [glclose] screen, click the 'Closing' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- > Close Period [glclose] is also located in the 'Report' module under the 'G/L' sub-folder.
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.

×
🗉 🛅 Setup
🗉 🚞 АЛР
🗉 🚞 P/O
🗉 🚞 P/C
🗉 🛅 J/E
🗉 🚞 P/R
🗉 🚞 G/L
🗉 🛅 Checks
🗉 🛅 Budget
🗉 🛅 Cost
😑 🧊 Closing
Close Period (glclose)
🗉 📷 Recurring Batch
🗉 🚞 Report
🗉 🛅 PSL3 Help

The screen then appears.

💁 glclose - Close Out The Period				
File Edit Programs Options View	Favorites Help			
<u>[]]] @ @ @ </u>]]]]]]]	3101			
Current Period		Next Period		Print
Start Date End I	Date	Start Date	End Date	Pre <u>v</u> iew
	Report Type			Clear <u>A</u> ll
	Edit List			<u>C</u> ancel
	C Closing Registe	er/Close Period		EXIt
				Help
Current period ending date				

Current Period:

- **Start Date** First date of the Current Period before the closing process. Please note you can *not* access this field.
- End Date Last date of the Current Period; should default to today's date, but you can change it by typing over the defaulted date or by right clicking in that field for the calendar selection to appear.

∞- p	ick a	date				×
<<	<	Janu	iary :	2011	>	>>
Sun	M	Tue	W	Thu	Fri	Sat
26	27	28	29	30	31	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	1	2	3	4	5
С	OK Cancel help			lp		

Next Period:

- Start Date First date of the Next Period before the closing process; should default to the next date after the Current Period End Date. Please note you can *not* access this field.
- End Date Last date of the Next Period. This field can be left blank if you are not sure of the

next time you are going to close the period.



Report Type:

- Defaults to Edit List to review the Current Period you are closing and check for any errors (e. g., unposted transactions, etc.). If you have encountered any errors, they are listed on the last page of the Edit List along with the Reference Numbers containing the errors. To correct this, make the changes listed on the Edit List then review the Edit List again to make sure all errors have been fixed. To move forward with closing, select 'Closing Register/Close Period' followed by either the Print or Preview option.
- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to generate the report:
 - > **Print** Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report directly to the printer.
 - Preview Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.

Once you select 'Closing Register/Close Period' followed by either the Print or Preview option, PSL3 displays the following message prompt:



If you select 'No', PSL3 asks "Would you like to reprint the register?". If you still select 'No', you will receive a prompt notifying you the closing process is *not* done. If you select 'Yes', you will receive a secondary prompt confirming the period is now closed. Upon selecting 'Yes', you may also receive the following warning message if your Closing Edit List contained errors:

<u> </u>	X]
2	Closing errors have been encountered	Ι.
	Would you still like to print the report?	
	Yes No	

If you select 'No', the closing process is *not* done. If you select 'Yes', the Edit List prints out but the closing process is *not* completed until the errors are corrected. Please note if you are associated with a studio and depending on your specific studio's guidelines, there may be additional processes with closing the period (e.g., saving the **Closing Report** and sending it to your studio, etc.). Please refer to your studio for additional information regarding the closing process.



RECURRING BATCH



Section 14 RECURRING BATCH

This section will address the following programs:

- Create/Establish Recurring Batches
- Process Recurring Batches
- ➤ List of Batches

Chapter 14.1 Create/Establish Recurring Batches

The **Create/Establish Recurring Batches** [rbcre] program allows you to create a recurring batch transaction for transactions that you will use repeatedly on a daily, weekly, monthly or quarterly basis. This program also allows you to modify an existing recurring batch transaction.



Open:

- To access the Create/Establish Recurring Batches [rbcre] screen, click the 'Recurring Batch' or 'Setup' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

🗠 rbcre - Establish Recurring Batches		
File Edit Programs Options View Favo	rites Help	
[।ॎ⊵।⊗।៙।៙।₡।⊟।≞।®		
Batch number:		<u>S</u> tart
Description:		
Number of times to recur:	Frequency O Daily O Weekly O Monthly O Quarterly	Clear <u>A</u> ll <u>C</u> ancel E <u>X</u> it <u>H</u> elp
Enter a valid batch number		
		.::

Selection Criteria:

- Batch Number Batch Number assigned to the template transaction you wish to make into a recurring batch. This Batch Number was entered in the transaction entry programs (P/O Entry [poent], A/P Entry [apte], Journal Entry [jete], etc.) Batch field. Press the F2 key or right click in this field to select the Batch Number. You can also manually type in the Batch Number. This field can hold up to six alpha/numeric characters.
- Description Description of the Batch Number selected which can hold up to 30 alpha/ numeric characters. Enter the description if it doesn't already default once selecting the recurring Batch Number.
- Number of times to recur Total Number of times you want the transaction(s) to recur which can be a number up to five characters long. This number is automatically reduced by 1 each time you run this batch in the Create/Establish Recurring Batches [rbcre] screen.

Frequency:

• Select the schedule on which the recurring batch is run. The options are as follows: **Daily**, **Weekly**, **Monthly** and **Quarterly**.

Start:

To proceed with the create/establish recurring batch process, press the F1 Key, then 'S' option or select 'Start' located in the top right hand corner of the screen. Once successfully created, you will receive the "Recurring batch created" message:



Chapter 14.2 Process Recurring Batches

The **Process Recurring Batches** [rbproc] screen processes the transactions that were set up as a recurring batch in the **Create/Establish Recurring Batches** [rbcre] screen. The original recurring batch transaction remains unposted. After you process a recurring batch, a new unposted transaction is created in the original transaction entry screen. This newly created transaction can be posted or deleted, just like any other unposted transaction.



Open:

- To access the Process Recurring Batches [rbproc] screen, click the 'Recurring Batch' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.



The screen then appears.

💁 rbproc - Process Recurring E	Batches				
File Edit Programs Optio	ons View Favorite	s Help			
	IIIQ & II		1010101] = 0]	
Batch Number	Frequency	Times	Count	Process	Process Batch
		0	0		
					Clear All
					<u>C</u> ancel
					E⊻it
					Help
The batch number to process					
Enter search criteria					.: :

Selection Criteria:

- **Batch Number** Batch Number assigned to the recurring batch. Press the F2 key or right click in this field to select the Batch Number of the transactions you want to process. You can also manually type in the Batch Number.
- Frequency Frequency Code assigned to the recurring batch (**D** = Daily, **W** = Weekly, **M** = Monthly and **Q** = Quarterly). Upon selecting a batch in the **Batch Number** field, the **Frequency** field defaults if you entered it in the **Create/Establish Recurring Batches** [rbcre] screen.
- Times Number of times the recurring batch is set up to process. Upon selecting a batch in the **Batch Number** field, the **Times** field defaults if you entered it in the **Create/Establish Recurring Batches** [rbcre] screen.
- **Count** Number of times the recurring batch has actually been processed. PSL3 automatically calculates the **Count** field.
- **Process** Check mark this option to process the recurring batch in the transaction entry screen in which it was originally created.

Process Batch:

To proceed with the recurring batch process, press the F1 Key, then 'P' option or select 'Process Batch' located in the top right hand corner of the screen. PSL3 then displays the following prompt:



Please note you can change the Batch Number here if desired by simply typing over the batch. If the Batch Number does not exist, PSL3 asks, "Batch does not exist. Create it?". Select 'Yes'. Otherwise, select the 'OK' option to process the recurring batch. PSL3 then displays the confirmation prompt "Recurring batch processed".

🗠 Information 🛛 🔀
Recurring batch processed.
<u>0</u> K

The transaction(s) is now available in the transaction entry screen in which the recurring batch was originally created. The new transaction(s) is also created with an unposted status in which you can still modify before posting.

Chapter 14.3 List of Batches Report

The **List of Batches Report** [rblist] generates a listing a list of all batches (used and not used) in your database. Recurring batches are identified on the report by the letter 'Y' in the Recurring column along with the Frequency and Time Count (if any).

Open:

- To access the List of Batches Report [rblist], click the 'Recurring Batch' module from the menu tree (see following screen shot).
- You can also access this screen by typing the screen or acronym name in the blue prompt bar located above the 'Setup' menu. Then, press Enter.

► 1
🗉 🛅 Setup
🗉 🚞 А/Р
🗉 🚞 P/O
🗉 🚞 P/C
🗷 📠 J/E
🗉 📠 P/R
🗷 📠 G/L
🗉 📠 Checks
🗉 📠 Budget
🗉 🛅 Cost
🗉 📠 Closing
😑 💼 Recurring Batch
Create (rbcre)
Process (rbproc)
List (rblist)
🗉 📠 Report
🗉 🚞 PSL3 Help

The screen then appears.

💁 rblist - List of Batches	
File Edit Programs Options View Favorites Help	
[[╚]⊗ @ @ @ ⊟ 告 ℃]	
Batch Info	<u>P</u> rint
Ending	Pre <u>v</u> iew
	010000
Reference Info	Clear <u>A</u> ll
I Include references	<u>C</u> ancel
	E⊻it
	<u>H</u> elp
Enter a batch number	
	:

To select criteria, press the F2 Key or right click in most fields to make your selection. You can also simply type in the criteria in the allotted fields. **If you wish to include all criteria information, leave all fields blank.**

Batch Info:

• **Starting** and **Ending** - Batch Numbers to include in the report. To restrict the report to only include information for a single Batch Number, input the same batch in both the **Starting** and **Ending** fields. To select all Batch Numbers, leave both fields blank.

Reference Info:

- Include References Check mark this option to include the list of Reference Numbers for each Batch Number selected. By check marking this option, the report includes the reference/header details for each transaction.
- Print/Preview the Report: Located in the top right hand corner of the screen, you can choose the following options to generate the report:
 - > Print Opens the Print Dialogue box and sends the report directly to the printer.
 - Preview Generates a PDF format report and appears instantly on your screen. You are still able to print from the PDF format.



GLOSSARY



Section 15 GLOSSARY

The Glossary lists terms and their meanings, as used in this document.

Term	Definition
accounts payable	Obligations to suppliers of merchandise or services purchased on an open account.
available	A program feature that is available for use (that is not inactive).
bank reconciliation	("balancing cash") The procedure of reconciling the bank balance reflected on a ledger to the bank balance reflected on a bank statement for a given period; to balance a bank statement.
batch	The method of identifying documents to be input to an accounting system as a group, to control data flow; in data processing, a group of items entered into a unique numerical identifier and held until processed.
bible	The report containing the transactions for all of the periods entered into the computer auditing system.
budget	A financial document that allocates a production's financial transactions to a group of accounts, each of which describes a component of film making and enables financial reporting and is classified as "above the line" or "below the line."
budgeting	The act of translating a script into a budget.
chart of accounts	The master list of all the accounts used to track production costs, expenses, assets, liabilities and income.
check on demand	A single, quick-turnaround computer check produced to immediately pay an invoice.
check register	A report normally in check number order that identifies the checks written over a time period and that provides information such as the check date and amount; a numerical record of posted checks.

Term	Definition
check stock	An inventory of unsigned, blank checks sometimes imprinted with the production name and address, for use in the accounts payable process.
cost report	A detailed, weekly analysis that identifies costs to date, identifies weekly costs, and estimates the final costs to complete the production.
currency conversion	The conversion of foreign monetary currency in order to reflect production costs and/or transaction against a particular currency; the act of exchanging one type of currency into another type.
disposition	To complete an activity or change in status. For example, you disposition new entries by saving or canceling them.
edit list	A report that shows the items to be posted, without actually posting the items.
employee	A person paid for doing work under direction. See also independent contractor.
entry	Generic term for a record or a transaction that is saved in PSL3.
episodic budget	("series budget") The overall budget for an episodic production, such as a recurrent television show.
estimated final cost	(EFC) The projection of the anticipated costs to complete the production, equal to the sum of the estimate to complete and the actual costs to date for the production; usually calculated weekly during production.
execute	Initiate a program command to do something.
general ledger	The original financial statement covering the period from the beginning of the production to the current reporting period.
hand-typed	Usually refers to a manually produced check that was typed on a typewriter, not printed by the computer system. See also <i>manual check</i> .
inactive	A program feature that is not available for use and typically is colored gray.
independent contractor	An individual working for a company that is contracted to perform certain services in which the individual does not take direction in how the services are to be provided; a person performing work that does not require supervision or direction. See also <i>employee</i> .
instance	An occurrence of using a program. You may run concurrent instances of the PSL3 program (that is, you may have more than one copy of the program open).
journal entry	An entry made to a journal that represents a transaction.
location bank	The bank used by a production on location; may have correspondent banking relations established with home office bank; used primarily for payroll check cashing.

GLOSSARY 353

	· · · · · ·
manual check	Checks which have been typed or handwritten, rather than generated by the computer system. See also <i>hand-typed</i> .
nickname	A short, alternative name for PSL3 programs, usually eight or fewer characters.
petty cash	The distribution of cash to individuals on a production for various expenses.
pick list	A popup screen listing the available relevant data for a field.
post	To permanently transfer a transaction to the general ledger.
production	The second phase in film making, which starts when principal photography begins and ends.
production accountant	The member of the production staff who determines the propriety of all financial transactions and ensures that they are documented in accordance with company policies and procedures and with applicable government requirements. The production accountant receives or generates all financial documentation for the production.
production accounting	The scheduling, oversight and recording of the expenditure of all funds to produce a motion picture (or a television show).
program number	The number on a program tab.
program tree	A graphical, hierarchical method of showing program groups and the programs within

Term	Definition
	them. The tree may be expanded to show lower-level branches or collapsed to show only higher-level branches.
purchase order	A record of expenses or of a financial commitment that serves as an approved, written contract for goods or services.
purchase order, relieving	Posting the accounts payable transaction that contains the lines transferred from a purchase order.
show	A written script filmed to be distributed as a film, movie, feature, motion picture, television pilot, television series, mini series, movie of the week, commercial, documentary, industrial, made for cable, etc.
timecard	A legal document used to record an employee's hours worked each week.
trial balance	The orderly summary of ledger accounts used specifically to extract financial statement information. See also <i>balance sheet</i> .
unit production manager	(UPM or PM) The producer's executive assigned to the production, responsible for coordinating and supervising all administrative, financial and technical details of the production, and for overseeing the activities of the entire crew.
variance	An estimate that deviates from the amount budgeted for that estimate, usually the difference between the actual costs of production and the budgeted costs.
vendor	A company or individual providing a product or service.
vendor number	A number identifying a specific vendor, assigned to all invoices, purchase orders, etc. of that vendor.
voided check	A printed check that has not been issued to the payee or posted to the computer system.
week ending	The date marking the end of a weekly pay period, which for local locations is five days (M–F) and for distant locations is six days (M–Sat.).
wildcard	A special character (in PSL3, the asterisk "*") that represents a character or group of characters during a search.
zero balance	The state of a ledger that is in balance.

